Hydrogeologic Investigation of the Scratchgravel Hills Study Area Lewis and Clark County, Montana

Technical Report

2013



Andrew L. Bobst, Kirk B. Waren, Julie A. Butler, James A. Swierc,¹ and Jane D. Madison Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Groundwater Investigations Program

¹Lewis and Clark County Water Quality Protection District, Helena, Montana.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| Preface | v |
|--|----|
| Introduction | 1 |
| Report Structure | 1 |
| Acknowledgments | 2 |
| Site List | |
| Summary of Aquifer Tests | |
| Skinner Aquifer Test—Granite | |
| Background | |
| Location | |
| Geology | |
| Well Details | |
| Methodology | |
| Skinner Step Test Analysis | |
| Skinner Constant Rate Aquifer Test Analysis | |
| Skinner Short-Term Single Well Aquifer Tests | |
| Conclusions | |
| References | |
| Appendix SKA—AQTESOLV Analysis | |
| Appendix SKB—Well Logs | 61 |
| BLM Head Lane Aquifer Test—Granite | |
| Background | |
| Location | |
| Geology | |
| Well Details | 77 |
| Methodology | |
| August 2010 Tests | |
| March/April 2011 Test | |
| Step Test | |
| Constant Rate Test 1 | |
| Constant Rate Test 2 | |
| Summary | |
| References | |
| Appendix HLA—AQTESOLV Analysis | |
| Appendix HLB—Well Logs | |

| BLM West Fault Aquifer Test—Helena and Empire Formations | |
|--|--|
| Background | |
| Location | |
| Geology | |
| Well Details | |
| Methodology | |
| Step Test | |
| Constant Rate Test Analysis | |
| Summary | |
| References | |
| Appendix WFA—Well Logs | |
| Hydrographs | |
| Potientometric Surface Maps | |
| Surface Water/Groundwater Interactions | |
| Goundwater Budget | |
| Background | |
| Sub-Area 1 | |
| Groundwater Inflow | |
| Diffuse Infiltration | |
| Tenmile Creek Infiltration | |
| Silver Creek Infiltration | |
| Irrigation Canal Infiltration | |
| Irrigation Recharge | |
| Groundwater Flow the Greater Helena Valley Aquifer | |
| Well Withdrawals | |
| Summary for Sub-Area 1 | |
| Sub-Area 2 | |
| Diffuse Infiltration | |
| Tenmile Creek Infiltration | |
| Irrigation Canal Infiltration | |
| Irrigation Recharge | |
| Well Withdrawals | |
| Outflow to Sub-Area 1 | |
| Outflow to Alluvium | |
| Summary for Sub-Area 2 | |
| Sub-Area 3 | |

| Diffuse Infiltration |
|-------------------------------|
| Irrigation Canal Infiltration |
| Irrigation Recharge |
| Well Withdrawals |
| Outflow to Sub-Area 1 |
| Outflow to Alluvium |
| Summary for Sub-Area 3 |
| Sub-Area 4 |
| Bedrock Inflow |
| Diffuse Infiltration |
| Irrigation Canal Infiltration |
| Irrigation Recharge |
| Well Withdrawals |
| Outflow to Alluvium |
| Summary for Sub-Area 4 |
| Combined Water Budget |
| Summary |
| References |
| Water Chemistry |

PREFACE

This report has been prepared by the Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology (MBMG) Ground Water Investigations Program (GWIP). The purpose of GWIP is to investigate specific areas, as prioritized by the Ground Water Assessment Steering Committee (2-15-1523 MCA), where factors such as current and anticipated growth of industry, housing, and commercial activity or changing irrigation practices have created an elevated level of concern over groundwater issues. Additional program information and project ranking details can be accessed at: http://www.mbmg.mtech.edu/gwip/gwip.asp. GWIP collects and compiles groundwater and surface-water data for each study area and uses various tools to interpret how the groundwater resource has responded to past stresses and to project future responses.

The final products of the Scratchgravel Hills study include:

- An Interpretive Report that presents interpretations of the data and summarizes the project results within the context of the study area and the issues to be addressed. The Interpretive Report includes all results and is intended for use by the general public, special interest groups, decision-makers and hydrogeologists. The reference for this report is:
 - Bobst, A., Waren, K., Butler, J., Swierc, J., and Madison, J.D., 2013, Hydrogeologic investigation of the Scratchgravel Hills study area, Lewis and Clark County, Montana, Interpretive Report: MBMG Open-File Report 636, 63 p.
- A Groundwater Modeling Report (Butler and others, 2013; MBMG Open-File Report 643) that documents in detail the procedures, assumptions, and results for the numeric groundwater flow models. This report is designed so that qualified individuals can evaluate and use the groundwater flow models to test specific scenarios of interest, or to provide a starting point for a site-specific analysis. The files needed to run the models are posted to the GWIP website (http://www.mbmg.mtech.edu/gwip/gwip.asp). The reference for this report is:

Butler, J., Bobst, A., and Waren, K., 2013, Hydrogeologic investigation of the Scratchgravel Hills study area, Lewis and Clark County, Montana, Groundwater Modeling Report: MBMG Open-File Report 643, 68 p.

- A Technical Report (this report) that is a collection of stand-alone chapters that provide detailed data and information about study components, such as aquifer tests and analyses. This report provides the technical foundation for the Interpretive and Modeling Reports.
- A comprehensive data set is permanently stored on MBMG's Groundwater Information Center (GWIC) online database (http://mbmggwic.mtech.edu/).

INTRODUCTION

The purpose of the Scratchgravel Hills Groundwater Investigation was to scientifically assess the sustainability of current and potential future groundwater withdrawals from aquifers, the potential for impacts to senior water-rights holders from groundwater withdrawals, and the potential for impacts to groundwater quality from septic effluent. Most of the data collected during this study are stored in the Ground Water Information Center database (http://mbmggwic.mtech.edu/).

Groundwater availability varies within the Scratchgravel Hills. Unconsolidated materials can produce significant volumes of water, but bedrock units (granite, argillite, metagabbro, and carbonates) do not always provide adequate water to wells. Current levels of development have not resulted in regional depletion of groundwater; however, some wells are being used at rates that exceed the capacity of the aquifer, which can cause local water levels to decline.

Groundwater samples were collected at 25 sites. Drinking water standards were exceeded for nitrate (3 sites), arsenic (1 site), and uranium (1 site). The most likely source of nitrate is septic effluent. Thin soils and fractured bedrock aquifers have limited ability to breakdown septic effluent due to low biological activity and rapid recharge. Elevated arsenic and uranium concentrations are associated with alteration zones near the Bald Butte Fault and adjacent to igneous intrusions.

Report Structure

This report supports the Scratchgravel Hills Interpretive Report (Bobst and others, 2013), and contains a collection of technical information that has been prepared in support of the Scratchgravel Hills Groundwater Investigation. The sections of this report are as follows:

Site List: Includes all sites used in this study, their purpose of use, their location, and their GWIC ID numbers. A site's GWIC ID number can be used at the GWIC website to access all data associated with that site.

Aquifer Tests Summary: Presents results from all known (at the time of publication) aquifer tests conducted in the Scratchgravel Hills. Included are tests conducted for DNRC water-rights applications, tests conducted in association with previous groundwater studies, and tests conducted as a part of this study.

Skinner Aquifer Test Report: Presents, describes, and evaluates data from a series of aquifer tests conducted by the MBMG on private land in the Scratchgravel Hills Stock (granite).

BLM Head Lane Aquifer Test Report: Presents, describes, and evaluates data from a series of aquifer tests conducted by the MBMG on BLM land in the Scratchgravel Hills Stock (granite).

BLM West Fault Aquifer Test Report: Presents, describes, and evaluates data from an aquifer test conducted by the MBMG on BLM land that evaluated the hydrologic properties of the Silver

Creek Fault. Monitoring wells on the fault's east side were completed in the Empire Formation, and on the fault's west side wells were completed in the Helena Formation.

Hydrographs: Includes a series of hydrographs demonstrating long-term groundwater level changes.

Potentiometric Surface Maps: Includes maps developed to evaluate seasonal changes in the overall Scratchgravel Hills potentiometric surface, and comparisons of current surfaces to surfaces developed by previous studies.

Surface Water–Groundwater Interactions: Includes surface-water and groundwater elevation and temperature graphs for several sites along Silver and Sevenmile Creeks.

Water Budget: Includes a detailed evaluation of the groundwater budget for the Scratchgravel Hills.

Water Chemistry: Provides supplemental details of water chemistry results.

Acknowledgments

We thank the many landowners and residents of the Scratchgravel Hills study area for their interest, and for their permissions to conduct various aspects of the investigation on their properties. Lewis and Clark County Local Water Quality Protection District provided significant assistance by contracting the services of Gary Burton for monthly measuring of water levels in 40 wells, and allowing hydrogeologist James Swierc to contribute to this project. Pat Faber assisted with the collection and collation of previous aquifer test data. Russell Levens and James Beck of the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation contributed substantially by providing comments and direction regarding water rights, surface-water monitoring, Controlled Groundwater Areas, and groundwater modeling efforts.

Richard Berg, Jeff Lonn, Tom Patton, and Gary Icopini from the MBMG provided technical assistance for various aspects of this study. Allison Brown, a Montana Tech student, provided assistance in field and office aspects.

The Tenmile Creek and Lake Helena watershed groups provided opportunities for our program to discuss the study, and for improving our understanding of local issues. The Montana Watershed Coordinating Council Groundwater Work Group provided a forum in which to share our plans and activities with hydrologists and geologists from other agencies. The Lewis and Clark County Conservation District provided permissions for stream access. The Helena Valley Irrigation District (HVID) provided permissions for access to the HVID canal and agricultural drains to measure flows and to instrument drains.

SITE LIST

The following table shows those sites that were used for the Scratchgravel Hills study. Data from these sites are stored in GWIC. This includes sites that were periodically monitored, used for aquifer tests, or provided historical data. The table is organized by site type, then by GWIC ID number.

Site uses included:

Transducer: Static groundwater level was measured, and a pressure transducer was installed for the remainder of the study. Data were recorded hourly, and the site was visited periodically (typically monthly) to download the transducer and obtain manual groundwater elevation measurements. These manual measurements were used to evaluate the transducer data and correct for drift.

Monthly GWE: Groundwater levels (depth to water from a designated measuring point) were collected from these sites monthly. The depth to water readings were converted to groundwater elevations based on the surveyed measuring point elevation.

Water Quality: Sites sampled for water quality. Analytical results, depending on site, may have included major ions, metals, nutrients, oxygen isotopes of water, hydrogen isotopes of water, sulfur isotopes of sulfate, nitrogen isotopes of nitrate, oxygen isotopes of nitrate, and/or radon.

Surface Water: Surface-water sites where the MBMG or others made discharge measurements, stage readings, continuous stage readings (digital logger), and temperature readings.

Spring: Monitoring typically included monthly measurements of flow, pH, temperature, and specific conductance (SC).

Aquifer Test: A site that participated in at least one aquifer test. Transducers were installed before the start of the test (to collect background data), and manual water-level measurements were done during and after the test to evaluate the transducer data.

Historical: Historical data such as lithologic descriptions or water levels were used from these sites.

Site types included:

Stream: A surface-water site located on a naturally occurring moving body of water. A staff gauge and stilling well were typically installed.

Crest Gauge: A surface-water site located on a naturally occurring ephemeral drainage. A crest gauge (indicating the highest stage experienced between visits) was installed.

Canal: A surface-water site located on a man-made channel used to conduct water to irrigated fields.

Drain: A surface-water site located on a man-made channel used to conduct water away from irrigated fields. In the Helena Valley the drains have been dug deep enough to intersect shallow groundwater and prevent water logging of fields. Water logging became a problem with increased irrigation in the valley due to the recharge of groundwater from canal leakage and excess water applied to fields (variously called irrigation recharge, incidental recharge, or leaching fraction).

Spring: Developed springs where flow and water quality were measured at discharge pipes.

Well: Domestic or monitoring wells that are completed in various Scratchgravel Hills aquifers.

.

.

| | | Use | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|--|------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|--------|-----------------|------------|--------------------------------|------------|--------------|-----------|----------|-------------|
| GWIC ID | Site Name | Transducer | Monthly GWE | Water Quality | Surface Water | Spring | Aquifer Test | Historical | Installed for this study | Lat | Lon | Geomethod | Altitude | Туре |
| 254993 | SILVER CREEK_SC-SW3 * SC-SW3 | | | | Х | | | | Х | 46.7019232 | -112.0920440 | SUR-GPS | 3954.58 | STREAM |
| 254994 | SILVER CREEK; SW-SC1 | | | Х | Х | | | | Х | 46.7002856 | -112.1077221 | SUR-GPS | 4022.42 | STREAM |
| 255000 | SEVENMILE CREEK * 7M-SW1 | | | Х | Х | | | | Х | 46.6495686 | -112.1218299 | SUR-GPS | 4080.97 | STREAM |
| 255001 | SILVER CREEK; SC-2 * SC-SW2 | | | Х | Х | | | | Х | 46.7044776 | -112.0763440 | SUR-GPS | 3888.94 | STREAM |
| 255059 | TENMILE AT GREEN MEADOWS * 10M-SW1 | | | Х | Х | | | | Х | 46.631808 | -112.046985 | NAV-GPS | 3815 | STREAM |
| 257316 | TENMILE CREEK AT MCHUGH LANE | | | Х | Х | | | | Х | 46.63397 | -112.03163 | MAP | 3790 | STREAM |
| 260287 | SEVENMILE - HEAD LANE (7M-SW2) | | | | Х | | | | Х | 46.636881 | -112.084333 | SUR-GPS | 3925.71 | STREAM |
| 254995 | THREE MILE CREEK * 3M-CG1 | | | | Х | | | | Х | 46.698688 | -112.176617 | NAV-GPS | 4412 | CREST GAUGE |
| 257661 | BLM/HEAD LANE CREST GAGE | | | | Х | | | | Х | 46.667834 | -112.095758 | NAV-GPS | 4340 | CREST GAUGE |
| 257662 | IOWA GULCH CREST GAGE | | | | Х | | | | Х | 46.688411 | -112.112518 | NAV-GPS | 4200 | CREST GAUGE |
| 255321 | SUNNY VISTA DITCH * SVD | | | | Х | | | | Х | 46.648780 | -112.119869 | SUR-GPS | 4077.58 | CANAL |
| 256972 | HVID-1 (MCHUGH LN) | | | Х | Х | | | | Х | 46.63437 | -112.03322 | MAP | 3790 | CANAL |
| 256973 | HVID-2 (JOHN G MINE RD) | | | | Х | | | | Х | 46.68979 | -112.04617 | MAP | 3787 | CANAL |
| 255052 | HVID D-2-2.3-1 (DA) | | | Х | Х | | | | Х | 46.703765 | -111.999963 | SUR-GPS | 3704.08 | DRAIN |
| 255069 | HVID D-2-2.3-2L (DC) | | | Х | Х | | | | Х | 46.689623 | -112.000095 | SUR-GPS | 3686.18 | DRAIN |
| 255071 | HVID D-2-0.7-1 (DD) | | | Х | Х | | | | Х | 46.693193 | -111.978974 | SUR-GPS | 3660.59 | DRAIN |
| 255072 | HVID D-1_UPPER (DE) | | | Х | Х | | | | Х | 46.704672 | -111.973009 | SUR-GPS | 3664.49 | DRAIN |
| 255074 | HVID D-0 ARMSTRONG (DG) | | | Х | Х | | | | Х | 46.705889 | -111.957346 | SUR-GPS | 3665.10 | DRAIN |
| 254439 | JENSE, FRED AND PAT | | | | | Х | | | Х | 46.653202 | -112.086367 | NAV-GPS | 4085 | SPRING |
| 254441 | STEAD, KAREN | | | | | Х | | | Х | 46.659054 | -112.089406 | NAV-GPS | 4165 | SPRING |
| 254446 | ZOOK. DARRELL | | | | | Х | | | Х | 46.661297 | -112.091274 | NAV-GPS | 4210 | SPRING |
| 254450 | GRAY, MARK | | | | | Х | | | Х | 46.667697 | -112.095551 | NAV-GPS | 4335 | SPRING |
| 254452 | BLM - BIRDSEYE SPRING | | | | | X | | | X | 46.683436 | -112.104735 | NAV-GPS | 4350 | SPRING |
| 254453 | BLM - HIDDEN SPRING | | | | | Х | | | Х | 46.685988 | -112.109530 | NAV-GPS | 4260 | SPRING |
| 254455 | BLM - IOWA GULCH SPRING | | | | | X | | | X | 46.687035 | -112.111997 | NAV-GPS | 4230 | SPRING |
| 5581 | HOFF * HELENA MT | | | | | | | Х | | 46.6583 | -112.0208 | MAP | 3734 | WELL |
| 5585 | JAKOVAC TONY * HELENA MT | | | | | | | X | | 46.6588 | -112.0308 | MAP | 3739 | WELL |
| 5589 | PHELPS ROY * HELENA MT | | | | | | | Х | | 46.6536 | -112.0275 | MAP | 3749 | WELL |
| 5590 | SPEER ELMER * HELENA MT | | | | | | | Х | | 46.6530 | -112.0025 | MAP | 3760 | WELL |
| 5592 | USGS RESEARCH WELL * FORESTVALE WEST | | | | | | | Х | | 46.6525 | -112.0272 | MAP | 3746.9 | WELL |
| 5597 | USGS RESEARCH WELL * FORESTVALE EAST | | | | | | | Х | | 46.6525 | -112.0269 | MAP | 3746.9 | WELL |
| 5599 | | | | | | | | Х | | 46.6461 | -112.0233 | MAP | 3758 | WELL |
| 5600 | PAUL'S * HELENA MT | | | | | | | Х | | 46.6447 | -112.0225 | MAP | 3759 | WELL |
| 5601 | MOREHOUSE GARY * HELENA MT | | | | | | | Х | | 46.6402 | -112.0133 | MAP | 3778 | WELL |
| 5602 | WILKINS JOHN * HELENA MT | | | | | | | Х | | 46.6416 | -112.0230 | MAP | 3767 | WELL |
| 5603 | | | | | | | | Х | | 46.6455 | -112.0316 | MAP | 3768 | WELL |
| 5609 | MCHUGH LAND AND LIVESTOCK CO | | | | | | | Х | | 46.6347 | -112.0205 | MAP | 3787 | WELL |
| 5743 | TINKLEBURG DAVE * HELENA MT | | | | | | | Х | | 46.6602 | -112.0455 | MAP | 3748 | WELL |
| 5744 | SCRATCHGRAVEL LANDFILL * 2 MI S HELENA MT | | | | | | | Х | | 46.6463 | -112.0550 | MAP | 3865 | WELL |
| 5745 | TILTON DENNIS * HELENA MT | | | | | | | Х | | 46.6527 | -112.0433 | MAP | 3765 | WELL |
| 5746 | BYFORD VIRGIL * HELENA MT | | | | | | | Х | | 46.6527 | -112.0447 | MAP | 3765 | WELL |
| 5747 | RACICOT MARC | | | | | | | Х | | 46.6513 | -112.0477 | MAP | 3779 | WELL |
| 5748 | WESTERN HILLS SUB. * 2 MI S HELENA | | | | | | | Х | | 46.648096 | -112.049125 | SURVEY | 3802 | WELL |
| 5749 | GREEN MEADOW ANIMAL CLINIC * 2 MI S HELENA | | | | | | | Х | | 46.6466 | -112.0472 | MAP | 3830 | WELL |
| 5752 | USGS RES. WELL * .5 MI NE VET HOSPITAL * | | | | | | | Х | | 46.6316 | -112.0850 | MAP | 3915 | WELL |
| 5756 | MEEK JOSEPH | | | | | | | Х | | 46.643954 | -112.046558 | SURVEY | 3791 | WELL |
| 5757 | RIPPENGALE JUDY * | | | | | | | Х | 1 | 46.645437 | -112.047932 | SURVEY | 3810 | WELL |
| 5758 | RANIERI, LARRY | 1 | Х | | | İ | | İ | | 46.6421960 | -112.0495720 | SUR-GPS | 3810.80 | WELL |
| 5760 | MAYNARD BOB * 2.5 MILES SOUTH HELENA | | | | | | | Х | 1 | 46.6411 | -112.0513 | MAP | 3820 | WELL |
| 5764 | USGS RES WELL * 3 MI NE VET ADM CENTER | 1 | l | | | l | | Х | 1 | 46.6391 | -112.0469 | MAP | 3800 | WELL |
| 5766 | FERGUSON * | | | | | | | Х | | 46.6425 | -112.0552 | MAP | 3841 | WELL |
| 5767 | MRS. NETTLETON * 2.5 MI SOUTH HELENA | | | | | | | Х | | 46.6458 | -112.0580 | MAP | 3885 | WELL |
| 5768 | HAAS JOHN * | t | | | | | | Х | | 46.6436 | -112.0586 | MAP | 3870 | WELL |
| 5770 | USGS RES WELL * 2.5 MI NE VET ADM CENTER | ł | | | | | | X | | 46.6355 | -112.0533 | MAP | 3830 | WELL |
| 5774 | SCHMIDT RUDY * HELENA MT | 1 | | | | | | X | | 46.6363 | -112.0508 | MAP | 3822 | WELL |
| 5775 | | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | | 1 | .0.0505 | 112.0000 | | 5522 | |

| | | Use | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|--|------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|--------|-----------------|------------|--------------------------------|------------|--------------|-----------|----------|--------|
| GWIC ID | Site Name | Transducer | Monthly GWE | Water Quality | Surface Water | Spring | Aquifer Test | Historical | Installed for this study | Lat | Lon | Geomethod | Altitude | Туре |
| 5775 | ALLEN MADGE * HELENA MT | | | | | | | X | | 46.6269 | -112.0469 | MAP | 3822 | WELL |
| 5776 | PAYNTER BOB * HELENA MT | | ******* | [| | | | X | | 46,6186 | -112.0480 | MAP | 3856 | WELL |
| 5866 | USGS RES WELL * 6 MI NE VET ADM CENTER | | | | | | | X | | 46.6894 | -112.0313 | MAP | 3750 | WELL |
| 5868 | DECREVEL J. L. * HELENA MT | | | | | | | X | | 46.6894 | -112.0413 | MAP | 3770 | WELL |
| 5869 | APPLEGATE CLARENCE | | | | | | | X | | 46.6808 | -112.0411 | MAP | 3750 | WELL |
| 5870 | UNNAMED SITE * HELENA VALLEY | | | | | | | X | | 46,6802 | -112.0211 | MAP | 3721 | WELL |
| 5873 | USGS RES. WELL * | | | | | | | Х | | 46.6691 | -112.0211 | MAP | 3715 | WELL |
| 5879 | USGS RES. WELL * | | | | | | | X | | 46.6805 | -112.0211 | MAP | 3715 | WELL |
| 5885 | OSBORNE ELMER * HELENA MT | | | | | | | X | | 46,6797 | -112,2133 | MAP | 3730 | WELL |
| 5888 | USGS RES. WELL * .25 MI S HELENA MT. | | | | | | | Х | | 46.6677 | -112.0236 | MAP | 3715 | WELL |
| 5893 | UNNAMED SITE * HELENA VALLEY | | | | | | | X | | 46.6652 | -112.0211 | MAP | 3718 | WELL |
| 5897 | HELLER MICHAEL L | | | | | ***** | | X | ~~~~~ | 46,6638 | -112,0213 | MAP | 3722 | WELL |
| 61368 | BROWNE, SUSAN AND TERRY | | Х | X | | | | | | 46.6442441 | -112,0296648 | SUR-GPS | 3766.54 | WELL |
| 62350 | PEARSON THOMAS | | | | | | | X | | 46.646420 | -112.047911 | SURVEY | 3835 | WELL |
| 62369 | ELLIOT JIM | X | X | X | | | | | | 46.6524045 | -112.0795444 | SUR-GPS | 4052.88 | WELL |
| 62385 | WOODEN GILBERT | X | X | | | | | | | 46.6593527 | -112.0942661 | SUR-GPS | 4193.35 | WELL |
| 62406 | BREWER, RICHARD | | Х | | | | | | | 46.6501093 | -112,1202709 | SUR-GPS | 4102.05 | WELL |
| 62471 | BAUMED | 1 | | X | | | | | | 46.636550 | -112.066103 | TRS-SEC | 3870 | WELL |
| 62523 | WALKER, GILES E | X | x | X | | | | | | 46 6330207 | -112.0619270 | SUR-GPS | 3853.03 | WELL |
| 62571 | GILMORE CAROL AND GARY * EAST | | | | | | | X | | 46.6236 | -112.0477 | MAP | 3835 | WELL |
| 62575 | GILMORE CAROL AND GARY * WEST | | | | | | | X | | 46.6236 | -112 0477 | MAP | 3832 | WELL |
| 62593 | ODD FELLOWS HOME * WELL #2 | + | | | | | | x | | 46 63064 | -112 08046 | TRS-SEC | 3905 | WELL |
| 62594 | ODD FELLOWS HOME * WELL #1 | | | | | | | x | | 46 63064 | -112 08046 | TRS-SEC | 3905 | WELL |
| 65088 | HELM SCOTT | | X | x | | | | | | 46 6661126 | -112 0194995 | SUR-GPS | 3714 33 | WELL |
| 65315 | SMELKO DANIEL B | | | | | | | X | | 46 7055460 | -112 0795844 | SUR-GPS | 3905.10 | WELL |
| 65316 | SMELKO DANIEL B | x | x | x | | | | <u> </u> | | 46 7045986 | -112 0771691 | SUR-GPS | 3897.52 | WELL |
| 65346 | MURPHY TERRY I | ~ | | | | | | X | | 46 7005 | -112 1455 | UNKNOWN | 4450 | WELL |
| 65348 | FSCHENBURG BETTY G | | | | | | | x | | 46 6916 | -112 1352 | UNKNOWN | 4390 | WELL |
| 65352 | I VNDES IFFE | | x | | | | | | | 46 6981541 | +112 1020285 | SUR-GPS | 4007 54 | WELL |
| 65422 | MOOTS IOHN A AND LINDA M | | x | | | | | | | 46 7008055 | -112.0497409 | SUB-GPS | 3815.41 | WELL |
| 65536 | SELVA ADOLEO | x | X | x | | | | | | 46 6854243 | -112.0712195 | SUB-GPS | 4092.01 | WELL |
| 65541 | LINDGREN ROBERT | | x | X | | | | <u> </u> | | 46 6747944 | -112 1435158 | SUR-GPS | 4376 11 | WELL |
| 65554 | ROSS THOMAS | | | | | | | x | | 46 6833 | -112 1569 | UNKNOWN | 4550 | WELL |
| 65615 | SHIELDS RONALD | x | x | x | | | | <u> </u> | | 46 6628530 | -112.0935292 | SUR-GPS | 4744 51 | WELL |
| 65618 | NOPRIS JOSEPH * SOUTH WELL | | X | v v | | | | | | 46 6627843 | -112.0903525 | SUR-GPS | A253.90 | WELL |
| 65696 | FICHHORN SCOTT * WEST WELL | | X | | | | | | | 46 6911696 | -112.0005525 | SUR-GPS | 4575.25 | WELL |
| 87539 | CREM GERALD | | X | 1 | | | | | | 46.6521376 | -112.0678825 | SUR-GPS | 4009.23 | WELL |
| 120803 | 1 AND C COUNTY LACOONS * ET HAPPISON | | - Λ | | | | | l v | | 46.6521576 | -112.0850 | MAD | 3030 | WELL |
| 121040 | WALKED OF ES | | | | | | | | | 46.6320075 | 112.0850 | SHD CDC | 2854.27 | WELL |
| 121040 | RANIERI BOBBI | | | | | | | - A | | 40.0350975 | -112.0019037 | MAD | 3820 | WELL |
| 121041 | | + | | | | | | ÷ | | 46 6909 | 112.0477 | MAD | 2726 | WITH I |
| 121140 | | | v | <u> </u> | | | | <u>^</u> | | 40.0808 | -112.0232 | NIAP | 4720 | WELL |
| 122020 | WIND F COLE & BUDY | | | | | | | | | 46.0080993 | 112.1010143 | SUR OR | 2074.21 | WELL |
| 123839 | WINDLE COLE & JUDY | | <u>X</u> | | | | | | | 46.0311822 | -112.1007802 | SUR-GPS | 3974.31 | WELL |
| 101000 | HOURS DODG | | A V | | | | | | | 46.6627873 | -112.1201389 | SUK-GPS | 4234.34 | WELL |
| 135317 | NEAL CHUCK | X | X | X | | | | | | 46.6865489 | -112.1395377 | SUR-GPS | 4225.22 | WELL |
| 13/209 | WHITESHEEAN & CUDODSHIDE COENCED | | | | | | | | | 46.0379080 | -112.2460655 | SUR-OFS | 4/91.39 | WELL |
| 140662 | JEPSTEIN SUSAN & SHKUPSHIKE SPENSER | | X | | | | | | | 46.64/1690 | -112.0894887 | SUK-GPS | 4027,92 | WELL |
| 14/130 | WESTFALL JEFF | | X | | | | | | | 40.0343180 | -112.2162663 | SUR-GPS | 4608.67 | WELL |
| 147289 | WALL JOHN | | | <u> </u> | | | | | | 46.6636601 | -112.0491683 | SUK-GPS | 3/58.77 | WELL |
| 155613 | MUKKAY MAURICE | | X | | | | | L | | 46,7079498 | -112,2066564 | SUR-GPS | 4753,24 | WELL |
| 165013 | THOMAS CRUSE MINING & DEVELOPMENT * 2 | | | ļ | | | | X | | 46.6402484 | -112.0685255 | SUR-GPS | 3898.05 | WELL |
| 165015 | THOMAS CRUSE MINING & DEVELOPMENT #3 | <u>X</u> | X | | | | | ļ | | 46.6404059 | -112.0715796 | SUR-GPS | 3917.17 | WELL |
| 189417 | INDOTS JOHN | | X | | | | | | | 46.7007064 | -112.0497670 | SUR-GPS | 3815.51 | WELL |
| 191539 | LCWQPD - HORSESHOE BEND ROAD | L | X | | | | | | | 46.6239350 | -112.0488323 | NAV-GPS | 3860 | WELL |
| 191552 | LCWQPD - APPLEGATE AND NORRIS SOUTH WELL | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | X | 1 | 46.675300 | -112.041800 | NAV-GPS | 3735 | WELL |

| | | Use | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|---|------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|--------|-----------------|------------|--------------------------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|----------|-------|
| GWIC ID | Site Name | Transducer | Monthly GWE | Water Quality | Surface Water | Spring | Aquifer Test | Historical | Installed for this study | Lat | Lon | Geomethod | Altitude | Туре |
| 191555 | LCWOPD - APPLEGATE AND NORRIS NORTH WELL | Х | Х | Х | | | | | | 46.6752360 | -112.0426011 | SUR-GPS | 3736.68 | WELL |
| 191557 | LCWOPD - HEAD LANE WELL | | Х | | | | | | | 46.6306825 | -112.0843906 | SUR-GPS | 3916.27 | WELL |
| 193809 | KERSHAW BRUCE | Х | | | | | | <u> </u> | | 46.674696 | -112.110060 | NAV-GPS | 4445 | WELL |
| 198414 | HIGGINS FLORAN C | | X | | l | | | 1 | | 46.6567725 | -112.1293232 | SUR-GPS | 4137.35 | WELL |
| 199976 | SKINNER ANDY | | ******** | | | | | X | | 46.647281 | -112.043593 | NAV-GPS | 3780 | WELL |
| 199999 | OBERST, GEORGE AND JUDITH | | | | | | | X | | 46.702904 | -112,124599 | NAV-GPS | 4180 | WELL |
| 217191 | RELLER, MARK AND ROXA | | | | <u> </u> | | | X | | 46.686378 | -112,149017 | NAV-GPS | 4690 | WELL |
| 224335 | CORNERSTONE VILLAGE C/O DBEC CONSULTING | X | X | | | | | | | 46.6392674 | -112.0831276 | SUR-GPS | 3965.87 | WELL |
| 227906 | STEVENS, JERRY | | Х | X | 1 | | | | | 46.7015786 | -112,1092621 | SUR-GPS | 4030.25 | WELL |
| 228212 | PERLINSKI, JEREMY | | X | | | | ***** | | | 46.6811124 | -112.0554389 | SUR-GPS | 3823.66 | WELL |
| 232194 | SMITH JAMES E. & DIANNA M. | | | X | | | | | | 46.689310 | -112,149076 | NAV-GPS | 4724.95 | WELL |
| 237166 | LEVIN GORDON G AND HENSLEY JUDITH A | | | | | | | X | | 46.662109 | -112.055709 | NAV-GPS | 3930 | WELL |
| 237167 | SMELKO, DAN | Х | Х | | | | | <u> </u> | | 46.7046599 | -112.0765438 | SUR-GPS | 3896.04 | WELL |
| 239912 | SKINNER ANDY & CAROL (WEST WELL) | X | X | | | | X | | | 46.6487044 | -112.0834169 | SUR-GPS | 4031.95 | WELL |
| 239913 | SKINNER ANDY & CAROL (EAST WELL) | X | Х | | | | X | ****** | | 46,6486855 | -112.0821219 | SUR-GPS | 4026.52 | WELL |
| 246101 | SMELKO, DAN * EAST IRR WELL | | Х | | | | | 1 | | 46,7055738 | -112,0747729 | SUR-GPS | 3896.46 | WELL |
| 248640 | FORT HARRISON - MW-04 | | Х | | | | | | | 46.6244563 | -112.1071554 | SUR-GPS | 4013.81 | WELL |
| 254216 | MBMG - UPPER SILVER CREEK (MW-SCI) | X | Х | | | | | | Х | 46.7002911 | -112.1076760 | SUR-GPS | 4024.3 | WELL |
| 254227 | MBMG - LOWER SILVER CREEK - SHALLOW (MW-SC2A) | Х | X | | | | | 1 | Х | 46,7045114 | -112,0763347 | SUR-GPS | 3895.44 | WELL |
| 254237 | MBMG - LOWER SILVER CREEK - DEEP (MW-SC2B) | X | X | | 1 | | | 1 | Х | 46,7045082 | -112.0763241 | SUR-GPS | 3895.41 | WELL |
| 254242 | MBMG - MIDDLE SILVER CREEK (MW-SC3) | X | X | | | | | | X | 46,7019067 | -112.0920183 | SUR-GPS | 3958.23 | WELL |
| 254247 | SMITH SOUTH WELL | Х | Х | | | | | | | 46.6888170 | -112.1503143 | SUR-GPS | 4716.13 | WELL |
| 254301 | THOMAS PEARSON (UNUSED) | | | | | | | X | | 46.646857 | -112.050437 | SUR-GPS | 3820 | WELL |
| 254302 | THOMAS PEARSON (CORRAL) | | | | İ | | | X | | 46.645871 | -112.048704 | SURVEY | 3837 | WELL |
| 254304 | THOMAS RIPPENGALE (UNUSED) | | | | <u>}</u> | | | X | | 46.644870 | -112.047959 | SURVEY | 3801 | WELL |
| 254305 | LEWIS AND CLARK CO. (LC-01) | | | | | | | X | | 46.642318 | -112.043683 | SURVEY | 3880 | WELL |
| 254306 | LEWIS AND CLARK CO. (LC-05) | | | | <u> </u> | | | x | | 46 644490 | -112.050855 | SURVEY | 3823 | WELL |
| 254307 | LEWIS AND CLARK CO. (LC-06) | | | <u> </u> | | | | x | | 46.645610 | -112.050632 | SURVEY | 3825 | WELL |
| 254308 | LEWIS AND CLARK CO. (LC-98) | | | | <u> </u> | | | x | | 46.644773 | -112.048877 | SURVEY | 3811 | WELL |
| 254309 | SKINNER, ANDY | X | X | | <u> </u> | | | | | 46.6491086 | -112.0461766 | SUR-GPS | 3778.07 | WELL |
| 254310 | LEWIS AND CLARK CO. (LC-10) | | | | | | | x | | 46 645616 | -112.052097 | SURVEY | 3839 | WELL |
| 254391 | HOFLAND, JOHN AND MISTI | | | | | | | X | | 46 68752 | -112 05980 | TRS-SEC | 3880 | WELL |
| 254573 | NORRIS, JOSEPH * NORTH WELL | | | | | | | x | | 46.6628698 | -112.0803736 | SUR-GPS | 4255.03 | WELL |
| 254574 | SMELKO, DAN | | | | <u> </u> | | | X | | 46.704441 | -112.077004 | NAV-GPS | 3896 | WELL |
| 254576 | WAMPLER TODD | | ~~~~~ | | | ***** | | X | | 46 660716 | -112.064185 | NAV-GPS | 4130 | WELL |
| 254703 | JOSHUA DONAIK | | X | x | | | | | | 46 6860269 | -112.0614987 | SUR-GPS | 3899.13 | WELL |
| 254740 | EICHHORN SCOTT * EAST WELL | | X | x | <u> </u> | | | | | 46 6912584 | -112 1778390 | SUR-GPS | 4571.84 | WELL. |
| 254811 | GEORGE OBERST IRRIGATION WELL | | | | <u> </u> | | | X | | 46.701523 | -112.123811 | NAV-GPS | 4150 | WELL |
| 254948 | BADOVINAC PATRICK | | x | | | | | | | 46 6979376 | -112 1462008 | SUR-GPS | 4386 | WELL |
| 255141 | MBMG - SEVENMILE (7M-MW1) | X | X | | | ***** | ***** | | x | 46 6495920 | -112 1218088 | SUR-GPS | 4088.01 | WELL |
| 255143 | MBMG - SEVENMILE (7M-MW2) | X | X | | | | | <u> </u> | X | 46 6367329 | -112 0843053 | SUR-GPS | 3930 19 | WELL |
| 256998 | MBMG - SK2 (WEST) * SKINNER | | | | | | x | | X | 46 6467686 | -112.0834964 | SUR-GPS | 4012.99 | WELL |
| 256999 | MBMG - SK1 (EAST) * SKINNER | | | | | | X | | X | 46 6468134 | -112.0820975 | SUR-GPS | 4008.62 | WELL |
| 257063 | MBMG APPI FGATE & NORRIS | x | x | x | | | | | x | 46 6753038 | -112 0425936 | SUR-GPS | 3737 36 | WELL |
| 257312 | MBMG-BLM-HL1 | | | | <u> </u> | | x | <u>+</u> | X | 46 6738521 | -112 0997453 | SUR-GPS | 4536 71 | WELL |
| 257314 | MBMG-BLM-HL2 | x | x | | <u> </u> | | x | <u> </u> | X | 46.6741393 | -112.0995922 | SUR-GPS | 4544 70 | WELL |
| 257360 | MBMG-BI M-S 27 | X | X | | | | Λ | | X | 46 6781300 | -112.0982336 | SUR-GPS | 4605.84 | WEII |
| 257370 | MBMG-BLM-WF2 | | ~ | | <u> </u> | | x | | X | 46 6774301 | -112.1230996 | SUR-GPS | 4484 21 | WELL |
| 257560 | MBMG-BLM-WLE | x | v | | | | A V | | x x | 46 6775490 | -112 1227040 | SUR-GPS | 4481 45 | WELL |
| 257561 | MRMG-RI M-WF3 | <u></u> | <u>A</u> | | <u> </u> | | X V | <u> </u> | - A V | 46 6773461 | -112 122/940 | SUB-GPC | 4495.04 | WELL |
| 257567 | MBMG-BLM.WFA | x | v | | | | <u>A</u> | | - ^ v | 46 6772670 | .112 1238705 | SUR-GPS | 4484 25 | WEII |
| 25/302 | | | .^. | | <u> </u> | | | <u> </u> | ^ | 46 660800 | -112.(236/93 | TDE SEC | 4404.33 | WEIT |
| 200047 | ZOOK DAWELL & CANINA CLAPK DOMALD | | v | | <u> </u> | | | 1 | | 46.64000409 | -112.007103 | STID CDC | 10.49 20 | WELL |
| 706001 | CHAMAN VELLY | | | | <u> </u> | | | Į | | 40.049884/ | -112.06303/2 | SUN-UPS | 4048.00 | WELL |
| 700014 | DANZED MUEL | | λ | ↓ <u>∧</u> | ļ | | | | | 40.0483809 | -112.1039003 | BUK-GPS | 4139.31 | WELL |
| 1 100013 | IJANAER WINE | | | 1 | 1 | | | 1 Å | 1 | 40,0575 | i =112.∀/// | UNKNUWN | 4100 | WELL |

| | | | | | Use | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|-----------------------------|------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|--------|-----------------|------------|--------------------------------|------------|--------------|-----------|----------|------|------|
| GWIC ID | Site Name | Transducer | Monthly GWE | Water Quality | Surface Water | Spring | Aquifer Test | Historical | Installed for this study | Lat | Lon | Geomethod | Altitude | | Туре |
| 706020 | RAMSEY JS | | | | | | | Х | | 46,6500 | -112,0897 | UNKNOWN | 4060 | WELL | |
| 706021 | DECKER, GEORGE | | X | | | | | | 1 | 46.6521530 | -112.0847770 | SUR-GPS | 4067.60 | WELL | |
| 706022 | HELLHAKE | | | | | | | X | 1 | 46.6513 | -112,0930 | UNKNOWN | 4156 | WELL | |
| 706024 | ANDERSON HOWARD | | X | | | | | | | 46.6523122 | -112.0772471 | SUR-GPS | 4054.24 | WELL | |
| 706025 | MAHONEY | | | | | | | X | | 46.6547 | -112.0872 | UNKNOWN | 4110 | WELL | |
| 706028 | PATTON, JEFF | | X | | | | | | | 46.6488140 | -112.0932738 | SUR-GPS | 4075.67 | WELL | - |
| 706031 | COX DAN & SUSIE | | | | | | | Х | | 46.6702 | -112.1425 | UNKNOWN | 4315 | WELL | |
| 706039 | WARFORD, CAROL | [| X | Х | | | | | I | 46.6748499 | -112.1405408 | SUR-GPS | 4388 | WELL | |
| 706044 | BREWER, FRANK II | | Х | | | | | | | 46.6955249 | -112.1652120 | SUR-GPS | 4467.72 | WELL | - |
| 706046 | WAMPLER, TODD | | X | | | | | | | 46.661061 | -112.063312 | NAV-GPS | 4130 | WELL | |
| 706055 | MAULORICO AL | | Х | Х | | | | | l | 46.6667323 | -112.0889736 | SUR-GPS | 4361.99 | WELL | |
| 706058 | FOWLER, SANDRA | | X | Х | | | | | | 46.6457164 | -112,0775182 | SUR-GPS | 3982.47 | WELL | |
| 890557 | SWAN DAVID | | | | | | | X |] | 46.6816 | -112.0275 | MAP | 3728 | WELL | |
| 890558 | HALL, MARY LYNN | | | | | | | X | | 46.6816 | -112.0266 | MAP | 3726 | WELL | |
| 890559 | ROSENBAUM KEN | | | | | | | X | | 46.6825 | -112.0297 | MAP | 3732 | WELL | |
| 890560 | PAUL JACK | | | | | | | X | | 46.6805 | -112.0291 | MAP | 3728 | WELL | |
| 890562 | KALLESTAD KIM | | | | | | | X | Ī | 46.6794 | -112.0247 | MAP | 3723 | WELL | |
| 890563 | ROBUCK HELEN | | | | | | | X | | 46,6797 | -112.0244 | MAP | 3722 | WELL | |
| 890564 | GOODSELL HAL | | | | | | | Х | | 46.6791 | -112.0283 | MAP | 3727 | WELL | |
| 890565 | ZIMMERMAN STEVE | | | | | | | X | | 46.6783 | -112,0263 | MAP | 3725 | WELL | |
| 890566 | GREANY JIM | | | | | | | Х | | 46.6661 | -112.0194 | MAP | 3714 | WELL | |
| 890587 | BRIDGES JIM | | | | | | | Х | | 46.6177 | -112.0497 | MAP | 3850 | WELL | |
| 890588 | GARDNER RUTH | | | | | | | Х | | 46.6177 | -112.0500 | MAP | 3850 | WELL | |
| 890590 | LIGHTNER NORMAN * HELENA MT | | | | | | | Х | | 46.6171 | -112.0496 | TRS-SEC | 3870 | WELL | |
| 890591 | MILLIRON EUGENE | | | | | | | X | 1 | 46.6183 | -112.0469 | MAP | 3860 | WELL | |
| 890592 | FLAMM VINCENT | | | | | | | X | | 46,6177 | ~112,0469 | MAP | 3860 | WELL | |
| 890593 | BILLINGTON JERRY | | | | | | | X | | 46.6189 | -112.0483 | TRS-SEC | 3850 | WELL | |
| 890594 | O'NEAL VIDA | [| | | [| | | X | T | 46.6180 | -112.0477 | MAP | 3860 | WELL | |
| 890595 | O'NEAL VIDA | | | | | | | X | | 46,6180 | -112,0477 | MAP | 3860 | WELL | |
| 892195 | USGS * MILL ROAD | | X | | | | | |] | 46.6458651 | -112.0159111 | SUR-GPS | 3746.26 | WELL | |

SUMMARY OF AQUIFER TESTS

Aquifer test results were obtained from several area aquifers. From youngest to oldest, these aquifers are:

- (1) the Helena Valley aquifer;
- (2) the Tertiary aquifer;
- (3) the Granite aquifer;
- (4) the Metagabbro aquifer;
- (5) the Helena Formation (carbonate); and
- (6) the Argillite aquifer (Greyson and Spokane Formations).

The Helena Valley aquifer and the Tertiary aquifer are in unconsolidated materials. The rest of the aquifers are in consolidated bedrock. For some aquifer tests, the aquifer being tested was not clearly defined. These tests are included in table AQ1; however, they are not included in the summary statistics (tables AQ2 and AQ3; fig. AQ1).

Table AQ1 includes results from DNRC groundwater rights applications (DNRC, 2011), from previous hydrogeologic studies (Moreland and others, 1979; Moreland and Leonard, 1980; Briar and Madison, 1992; Thamke, 2000, Stahly, 2008), from aquifer tests recently conducted by the MBMG in the North Hills (Bobst and others, in preparation), and for the Scratchgravel Hills Groundwater Investigation. These data were used to evaluate the likely range of aquifer properties in the Scratchgravel Hills. Where possible, the results of aquifer tests are included in table AQ1; however, in some cases there was not sufficient information to allow inclusion.

Five aquifer tests were completed by the USGS in the late 1970s (Moreland and others, 1979; Moreland and Leonard, 1980). Moreland and Leonard (1980) concluded that "because of lack of knowledge about the lithology and degree of penetration of the aquifer by the well casing and the necessarily short duration of the tests, complete quantitative analysis of the data was not justified." However, Moreland and Leonard (1980) were able to show that the confining layers in the Helena Valley aquifer were not continuous over large distances and that a reasonable estimate of the transmissivity was about 10,000 ft^2/d .

Seven additional aquifer tests were completed by the USGS (Briar and Madison, 1992) in the Helena Valley; however, these tests "...were affected by many of the same problems experienced by previous investigators." Despite the problems, Briar and Madison (1992) concluded that the Helena Valley aquifer transmissivity of about 10,000 ft²/d developed by Moreland and Leonard (1980) appeared to be reasonable, and that the effective horizontal hydraulic conductivity was about 200 ft/d.

Thamke (2000, p. 54) evaluated aquifer properties in bedrock units near the Helena Valley, and concluded that their hydraulic conductivities would be in the range of 1×10^{-8} to 1 ft/d.

Individual aquifer test evaluations (tables AQ1, AQ2, and AQ3; fig. AQ1) provide further information on the variability of aquifer properties. In general, geometric mean hydraulic conductivity values are lower than mean values, and for any particular hydrogeologic unit values range over about three orders of magnitude. Granite values are more variable and range across four orders of magnitude. The range for gabbro is quite narrow; however, these values are from three closely spaced wells (table AQ1).

The aquifer test results provide an understanding of how aquifer properties vary in each hydrogeologic unit, and provide a first-order estimate of aquifer properties so that the values calculated through inverse modeling can be critically evaluated.

.

Table AQ1 Results of Agufier Tests conducted near Helena, MT

| GWIC ID | Site | Township/ | Section | | | Test Date | Rate | Duration | Max | T (f ² (d) | S (unitless) | Analysis | Sat Z | K (ft/d) | Source |
|------------|-------------------------|-----------|---------|------------|-------------|------------|-----------|----------|-----|--------------------------|-----------------|----------|-------|----------|--------|
| Helena Va | lev Aquifer | Trange | 1 | | | l | I (gpiii) | | | 111 /01 | (unniess) | Internou | | 1 | 1 |
| 230734 | IGMCC | T10NR4W | ISESE14 | 46.618221 | 112,066071 | 10/3/2006 | 80 | 24 | 12 | 13300 | NC | IC.J | 91.5 | 145 | DNRC |
| 208453 | Frontier | T11NR4W | SWSE13 | 46.704896 | 112.047500 | 10/31/2003 | 175 | 24 | 25 | 1630 | 0.01 | CJ | 114 | 14 | DNRC |
| 209187 | Frontier | T11NR4W | SWSE13 | 46.707404 | 112.051703 | 5/19/2004 | 211 | 72 | 34 | 228 | NC | N | 108 | 2.1 | DNRC |
| | Frontier | T11NR4W | SWSE13 | 46.706570 | 112.050354 | 1/12/2004 | 40 | 24 | 53 | 108 | NC | CJ | 108 | 1.0 | DNRC |
| 228861 | Lincoln Heights | T11NR4W | SWSE14 | 46.706185 | 112.072238 | 8/4/2006 | 11 | 24 | 22 | 2580 | NC | TR | 45 | 57 | DNRC |
| 211564 | Bridge Cr | T11NR3W | NESW17 | 46.710075 | 112.019138 | 10/2/2003 | 33 | 24 | 4 | 1600 | NC | TR | 24 | 67 | DNRC |
| 204558 | Bridge Cr | T11NR3W | NWSW17 | 46.709402 | 112.017404 | 3/21/2003 | 608 | 78 | 20 | 7870 | NC | TR | 261 | 30 | DNRC |
| 204557 | Bridge Cr | T11NR3W | NWSW17 | 46.709597 | 112.017099 | 4/10/2003 | 560 | 24 | 39 | 7950 | 0.002 | TR | 200 | 40 | DNRC |
| 204558 | Bridge Cr | T11NR3W | NWSW17 | 46.709402 | 112.017404 | 7/26/2004 | 505 | 72 | 25 | 10900 | NC | HJ | 261 | 42 | DNRC |
| 204554 | VF | T11NR3W | NWSW17 | 46.709699 | 112.017405 | 4/14/2003 | 565 | 24 | 15 | 8590 | NC | CJ | 200 | 43 | DNRC |
| 207597 | Bridge Cr | T11NR3W | SENW17 | 46.713746 | 112.013575 | 10/21/2003 | 50 | 24 | 5 | 4240 | NC | TR | 17 | 249 | DNRC |
| 207596 | Bridge Cr | T11NR3W | SENW17 | 46.713746 | 112.013575 | 10/8/2003 | 38 | 24 | 9 | 3990 | NC | TR | 27 | 148 | DNRC |
| 180982 | Fieldstone | T11NR3W | SWNE17 | 46.709000 | 112.011102 | 3/8/2000 | 900 | 24 | 21 | 15855 | NC | TR | 176 | 90 | DNRC |
| 180981 | Fieldstone | T11NR3W | SWNE17 | 46.713797 | 112.003496 | 11/15/2002 | 894 | 72 | 16 | 15100 | 0.008 | TR | 176 | 86 | DNRC |
| 64824 | Ranch View III | T11NR3W | SWNW17 | 46.714655 | 112.020518 | 5/13/1997 | 600 | 4 | 7 | 52300 | 8000.0 | CJ | 76 | 688 | DNRC |
| 204563 | Silver Cr Commer | T11NR3W | SWSW17 | 46.706505 | 112.020097 | 4/5/2003 | 470 | 24 | 89 | 5790 | NC | CJ | 163 | 36 | DNRC |
| 204564 | Silver Cr Commer | T11NR3W | SWSW17 | 46.706199 | 112.020109 | 4/8/2003 | 540 | 24 | 75 | 6030 | NC | CJ | 164 | 37 | DNRC |
| 64846 | Lone Wolf | T11NR3W | NENE18 | 46.717379 | 112.024377 | 2/7/2000 | 75 | 8 | 1 | 26700 | NC | TR | 40 | 668 | DNRC |
| 216639 | Polaris | T11NR3W | SENE18 | 46.714625 | 112.023069 | 12/8/2004 | 108 | 24 | 5 | 33100 | NC | TR | 63 | 525 | DNRC |
| 237114 | Frontier Village | T11NR3W | NESW19 | 46.694400 | 112.035158 | 3/23/2007 | 953 | 24 | 14 | 19500 | 0.05 | CJ | 125 | 156 | DNRC |
| 248761 | Libation Station | T11NR3W | NWNW19 | 46.702721 | 112.040446 | 1/13/2009 | 86 | 24 | 3 | 34800 | NC | TR | 38 | 916 | DNRC |
| 156462 | Applegate | T11NR4W | NESE24 | 46.695257 | 112.045604 | 4/16/1997 | 175 | 9 | 4 | 75500 | NC | TR | 94 | 803 | DNRC |
| — | Rosemary Acres | T11NR4W | SESW24 | 46.694992 | 112.056233 | 5/11/2002 | 20 | 24 | 13 | 3710 | NC | TR | 100 | 37 | DNRC |
| Helena Va | lley Aquifer or Tertiar | y Aquifer | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 163866 | Big Valley 11B2A | T11NR3W | NWSE7 | 46.724645 | 112.029340 | 8/29/2005 | 29 | 72 | 65 | 1890 | NC | TR | 90 | 21 | DNRC |
| 223771 | North 40 | T11NR3W | SWNW7 | 46.727411 | 112.033308 | 6/8/2006 | 20 | 24 | 5 | 2420 | NÇ | CJ | 64 | 38 | DNRC |
| 206648 | Big Valley Lot 17 | T11NR3W | SWSW7 | 46.719897 | 112.037105 | 8/8/2003 | 12 | 24 | 110 | 25.5 | NC | CJ | 202 | 0.13 | DNRC |
| 65293 | Lincoln Heights | T11NR4W | SESW14 | 46.705282 | 112.073557 | 8/18/2006 | 17 | 24 | 61 | 1630 | NC | TR | 53 | 31 | DNRC |
| Tertiary A | quifer | | ***** | | | . | ***** | | | | | ****** | | | |
| 252821 | Panoramic Meadows | T11NR3W | NE&SE13 | 46.709739 | 111.920398 | 11/18/2009 | 38 | 144 | 3 | 15000 | 0.006 | CJ | 94 | 160 | MBMG |
| 254311 | Panoramic Meadows | T11NR3W | NESE13 | 46.710220 | 111.915614 | 5/23/2006 | 43 | 24 | 13 | 1410 | NC | TR | 62 | 23 | DNRC |
| 252835 | Panoramic Meadows | T11NR3W | NWNE13 | 46.716206 | 111.912510 | 5/26/2006 | 12 | 24 | 166 | 17 | NC | TR | 173 | 0.10 | DNRC |
| 202172 | Gable Est | T11NR3W | NWNW13 | 46.717003 | 111.933293 | 3/13/2003 | 20 | 24 | 2 | 4890 | NC | TR | 43 | 114 | DNRC |
| 254327 | Panoramic Meadows | T11NR3W | NWSE13 | 46.711474 | 111.923984 | 5/30/2006 | 37 | 24 | 66 | 497 | NC | TR | 162 | 3.1 | DNRC |
| 195488 | Gable Est | T11NR3W | ISENE14 | 46.714375 | 111.939542 | 3/14/2003 | 17 | 24 | 2 | 7190 | NC | TR | 63 | 114 | DNRC |
| 187343 | Gable Est | T11NR3W | SWNE14 | 46.714109 | 111.943964 | 2/13/2001 | 20 | 4 | 2 | 6920 | NC | TR | 53 | 131 | DNRC |
| 246771 | North Star | I 11NR3W | SWNW7 | 46.728336 | 112.039899 | 8/26/2008 | 30 | 24 | 174 | 34 | NC | | 240 | 10.14 | UNRC |
| 154877 | Foothills | I 11NR3W | SWSE9 | 46.720162 | 111.985067 | 5/19/2005 | 27 | 24 | 39 | 477 | NC | | 50 | 19.5 | IDNRC |
| 1 176013 | 1E nothills | H11NR3W | 1SWSW9 | 146 721997 | 1111 998364 | 15/21/2005 | 130 | 124 | 144 | 413 | INC | IC.I | 150 | 18.3 | IDNRC |

T = Transmisivity S = Storativity Sat Z = Thickness of the saturated aquifer K = Hydrolic Conductivity $\ensuremath{\mathsf{DNRC}}$ = Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation $\ensuremath{\mathsf{NC}}$ = Not Calculated

dh = drawdown

CJ = Cooper-Jacob (1946) N = Neuman (1974) TR = Theis Recovery (1935) HJ = Hantush-Jacob (1955)

Table AQ1 (cont.)

Results of Aquiier Tests conducted near Helena, MT

| GWIC ID | Site | Township/ Range | Section | Lat (DD N) | Long (DD W) | Test Date | Rate (gpm) | Duration (hrs) | Max dh (ft) | T (ft²/d) | S (unitless) | Analysis Method | Sat Z (ft) | K (ft/d) | Source |
|-------------|-------------------------|--------------------|---------|---------------|----------------|------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|----------|---------------|
| Tertiary A | quifer or Argillite Bea | lrock Aquife | r | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 193701 | Northern Lights | T11NR3W | NWNW7 | 46.732476 | 112.033952 | 10/9/2001 | 51 | 24 | 14 | 885 | NC | Т | 135 | 6.6 | DNRC |
| | Northern Lights | T11NR3W | NWNW7 | 46.731876 | 112.039045 | 6/14/2004 | 56 | 72 | 12 | 2370 | 0.0005 | Т | 135 | 18 | DNRC |
| | Hillview | T11NR3W | SWNW6 | 46.749390 | 112.037248 | 5/17/2006 | 20 | 24 | 2 | 2780 | NC | TR | 160 | 17 | DNRC |
| 150328 | Bandy | T11NR4W | NENW13 | 46.716353 | 112.055034 | 12/3/1999 | 33 | 24 | 46 | 119 | NC | CJ | 153 | 0.78 | DNRC |
| Argillite B | edrock Aquifer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 258597 | Helena Valley Fault | T12NR3W | SWNW30 | 46.759165 | 112.038187 | 5/18/2010 | 100 | 8 | 18 | 1761 | NC | CJ | 40 | 44 | MBMG |
| 258401 | Helena Valley Fault | T12NR3W | SWNW30 | 46.758694 | 112.038658 | 5/20/2010 | 23 | 8 | 48 | 19 | NC | CJ | 3 | 6.3 | MBMG |
| 258402 | Helena Valley Fault | T12NR3W | SWNW30 | 46.758930 | 112.038479 | 5/24/2010 | 104 | 97 | 83 | 234 | 0.00006 | CJ | 5 | 47 | MBMG |
| 254356 | Valley Excavating | T12NR4W | NWNE35 | 46.761912 | 112.073418 | 6/10/2010 | 14 | 144 | 71 | 350 | 0.02 | CJ | 120 | 3 | MBMG |
| 257065 | Purcell | T11NR3W | NWSW9 | 46.723644 | 111.993675 | 3/24/2011 | 16 | 24 | 139 | 70 | NC | CJ | 280 | 0.25 | MBMG |
| 257066 | O'Reilly | T11NR3W | SWNE8 | 46.729477 | 112.007506 | 3/22/2011 | 46 | 24 | 117 | 200 | 0.03 | H | 250 | 0.80 | MBMG |
| 258290 | State Lands East | T12NR3W | NWSW30 | 46.768006 | 112.035738 | 4/7/2011 | 30 | 48 | 27 | 475 | 0.0011 | CJ | 150 | 3.2 | MBMG |
| 258454 | State Lands West | T12NR4W | SENE28 | 46.770455 | 112.106357 | 4/18/2011 | 18 | 48 | 13 | 575 | NC | CJ | 75 | 7.5 | MBMG |
| 159011 | Gruber | T10NR4W | SESE10 | 46.632765 | 112.087910 | 12/17/1996 | 100 | 1 | 82 | 326 | NC | D | 82 | 4 | Stahley, 2008 |
| 137168 | Schatz Ranch | T10NR4W | NWNE15 | 46.630162 | 112.093799 | 7/14/1993 | 135 | 4 | 63 | 573 | NC | D | 72 | 8 | Stahley, 2008 |
| 62588 | Hiltabrand | T10NR4W | NW14 | 46.627420 | 112.079775 | 2/16/1984 | 95 | 3 | 43 | 591 | NC | D | 66 | 9 | Stahley, 2008 |
| 62589 | Hiltabrand | T10NR4W | NW14 | 46.627420 | 112.079775 | 6/12/1980 | 98 | 1 | 170 | 157 | NC | D | 192 | 0.82 | Stahley, 2008 |
| 237817 | Cornerstone | T10NR4W | SWNW14 | 46.625580 | 112.082516 | 8/7/2007 | 520 | 24 | 106 | 1307 | 0.0006 | CJ | 110 | 11.9 | Stahley, 2008 |
| 237817 | Cornerstone | T10NR4W | SWNW14 | 46.625580 | 112.082516 | 11/5/2007 | 594 | 72 | 139 | 1264 | 0.0005 | TR | 110 | 11.5 | Stahley, 2008 |
| 240376 | Cornerstone | T10NR4W | SWSW14 | 46.6277 | 112.0792 | 10/27/2007 | 228.5 | 24 | 221 | 179 | 0.0004 | TR | 112 | 1.6 | Stahley, 2008 |
| 222881 | Overlook | T11NR3W | NESE6 | 46.740212 | 112.025016 | 11/25/2005 | 30 | 24 | 2 | 11100 | NC | TR | 68 | 163 | DNRC |
| 193704 | North Star | T11NR3W | NWSE7 | 46.721882 | 112.028019 | 9/25/2001 | 110 | 25 | 20 | 1010 | NC | CJ | 102 | 9.9 | DNRC |
| 193705 | North Star | T11NR3W | NWSE7 | 46.721882 | 112.028019 | 2/26/2004 | 98 | 72 | 15 | 1650 | NC | CJ | 102 | 16 | DNRC |
| 194427 | North Star | T11NR3W | NWSE7 | 46.723863 | 112.027235 | 2/19/2002 | 65 | 24 | 6 | 1110 | NC | Т | 101 | 11 | DNRC |
| 64642 | Southern View | T11NR3W | SWNW5 | 46.742504 | 112.018298 | 9/30/2005 | 13 | 24 | 79 | 416 | NC | TR | 60 | 6.9 | DNRC |
| 252485 | 70North Star | T11NR3W | SWNW7 | 46.728336 | 112.039900 | 9/17/2009 | 91 | 24 | 226 | 52 | NC | TR | 470 | 0.11 | DNRC |
| 254487 | North Star | T11NR3W | SWNW7 | 46.723863 | 112.027235 | 1/11/2008 | 56 | 72 | 11 | 1600 | 0.0006 | CJ | 431 | 3.7 | DNRC |
| 246772 | North Star | T11NR3W | SWNW7 | 46.728336 | 112.039900 | 12/4/2009 | 84 | 24 | 235 | 43 | 0.0002 | Т | 470 | 0.090 | DNRC |
| 65152 | Welsh Estates | T11NR4W | NENE1 | 46.746298 | 112.041297 | 4/4/2006 | 12 | 24 | 2 | 875 | NC | CJ | 103 | 8.5 | DNRC |
| 227178 | Welsh Estates | T11NR4W | NENE1 | 46.747838 | 112.046139 | 7/3/2006 | 27 | 24 | 7 | 1120 | NC | CJ | 60 | 19 | DNRC |
| 199996 | MJM | T11NR4W | NESE1 | 46.739269 | 112.044751 | 9/19/2002 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 165 | NC | CJ | 170 | 0.97 | DNRC |
| 166421 | Hoovestal | T11NR4W | NWSW14 | 46.709810 | 112.082780 | 4/21/1999 | 65 | 6 | 3 | 6410 | NC | TR | 386 | 17 | DNRC |
| 228176 | Dee Minor | T11NR4W | SESW2 | 46.736413 | 112.078424 | 8/17/2006 | 30 | 24 | 36 | 823 | NC | TR | 130 | 6.3 | DNRC |
| 231833 | Belmont View | T12NR5W | SESE36 | 46.750036 | 112.172043 | 1/11/2007 | 6 | 24 | 65 | 22.8 | NC | TR | 65 | 0.35 | DNRC |
| 231835 | Belmont View | T12NR5W | SWSE36 | 46.750036 | 112.177416 | 6/20/2007 | 5 | 24 | 95 | 12 | NC | TR | 95 | 0.13 | DNRC |

T = Transmisivity

S = Storativity Sat Z = Thickness of the saturated aquifer K = Hydrolic Conductivity

DNRC = Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation

NC = Not Calculated

dh = drawdown

CJ = Cooper-Jacob (1946) T = Theis (1935) TR = Theis Recovery (1935) D = Driscoll (1986)

Table AQ1 (cont.)

Results of Aquiier Tests conducted near Helena, MT

| GWIC ID | Site | Township/ Range | Section | Lat (DD N) | Long (DD W) | Test Date | Rate (gpm) | Duration (hrs) | Max dh (ft) | T (ft ² /d) | S (unitless) | Analysis Method | Sat Z | K (ft/d) | Source |
|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|---------|---------------|----------------|------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------|----------|---------------|
| Mettagab | bro | | | J | | | 1.01 | 1 | 1 | 111 121 | <u></u> | | 1 | .t | £ |
| 193572 | Fort Harrison | T10NR4W | SWNE9 | 46.639694 | 112.114069 | 10/19/2004 | 100 | 27 | 31.36 | 307 | 0.0011 | CJ | 114 | 2.7 | DNRC |
| 193573 | Fort Harrison | T10NR4W | SWNE9 | 46.639694 | 112.114069 | 7/8/2005 | 75 | 73 | 46 | 322 | 0.00067 | Т | 157 | 2.1 | DNRC |
| 193573 | Fort Harrison | T10NR4W | SWNE9 | 46.639694 | 112.114069 | 12/21/2005 | 109 | 29 | 45 | 306 | NC | TR | 157 | 1.9 | DNRC |
| Helena Fo | ormation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 217220 | Ryan Gruber | T11NR4W | NWSW30 | 46.681445 | 112.167869 | 2/4/2006 | 12 | 24 | 2 | 2750 | NC | CJ | 139.6 | 20 | DNRC |
| 216659 | Stallion Ridge | T11NR4W | NWSW30 | 46.679480 | 112.166718 | 11/8/2004 | 60 | 25 | 17 | 819 | NC | T | 385 | 2.1 | DNRC |
| 216661 | Stallion Ridge | T11NR4W | NESE30 | 46.679480 | 112.151130 | 11/9/2004 | 20 | 25 | 101 | 33.2 | NC | TR | 288 | 0.12 | DNRC |
| 216662 | Stallion Ridge | T11NR4W | NENE31 | 46.672353 | 112.151098 | 11/15/2004 | 15 | 25 | 212 | 8.3 | NC | TR | 334 | 0.025 | DNRC |
| 217193 | Stallion Ridge | T11NR4W | SWNE31 | 46.679480 | 112.166718 | 11/29/2004 | 37 | 24 | 5 | 1640 | NC | TR | 139 | 12 | DNRC |
| Granite A | quifer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 127089 | Maykuth | T11NR4W | NENE23 | 46.701741 | 112.068439 | 6/7/2000 | 15 | 2 | 64 | 13.6 | NC | CJ | 98 | 0.14 | DNRC |
| 230903 | LincolnH | T11NR4W | NENW23 | 46.702679 | 112.072398 | 10/4/2006 | 17 | 25 | 51 | 66.6 | NC | TR | 90 | 0.74 | DNRC |
| 158499 | Green Meadow Vista | T11NR4W | SWNW24 | 46.695259 | 112.062022 | 7/12/2007 | 7 | 26 | 29 | 146 | NC | TR | 100 | 1.5 | DNRC |
| 198164 | Lazy JC | T11NR4W | SWSW24 | 46.690629 | 112.060656 | 11/1/2002 | 25 | 25 | 113 | 71.9 | NC | TR | 187 | 0.38 | DNRC |
| 131305 | Timber Acres II | T11NR4W | SWSW24 | 46.692481 | 112.060656 | 9/21/2005 | 20 | 4 | 7 | 598 | NC | TR | 42 | 14 | DNRC |
| 195225 | 4965 Garnet Rd | T11NR4W | NWSW32 | 46.665048 | 112.145872 | 4/4/2002 | 12.5 | 1 | 75 | 5.9 | NC | CJ | 100 | 0.059 | DNRC |
| 120469 | Liberty Baptist | T11NR4W | SESE36 | 46.662085 | 112.046476 | 5/28/2007 | 7.5 | 24 | 54 | 21 | NC | CJ | 60 | 0.35 | DNRC |
| 224335 | Cornerstone | T10NR4W | SWNE11 | 46.639267 | 112.083128 | 7/7/2005 | 200 | 24 | 134 | 113 | NC | TR | 282 | 0.4 | Stahley, 2008 |
| 62470 | Chase | T10NR4W | SE11 | 46.634729 | 112.068875 | 7/1/1978 | 12 | 1 | 198 | 16.2 | NC | D | 180 | 0.09 | Stahley, 2008 |
| 62469 | Voelkol | T10NR4W | SE11 | 46.634729 | 112.068875 | 9/13/1980 | 15 | 1 | 164 | 24.5 | NC | D | 65 | 0.38 | Stahley, 2008 |
| 202046 | Wiseman | T10NR4W | NWSE11 | 46.635640 | 112.073034 | 4/1/2003 | 18 | 1 | 176 | 27.3 | NC | D | 136 | 0.20 | Stahley, 2008 |
| 184602 | Chistison | T10NR4W | SESE11 | 46.632908 | 112.066103 | 6/8/2000 | 12 | 1 | 284 | 11.3 | NC | D | 283 | 0.04 | Stahley, 2008 |
| 256999 | Skinner | T10NR4W | SWSW2 | 46.646769 | 112.083496 | 6/25/2010 | 54.8 | 121 | 62 | 130 | NC | TR | 138 | 0.94 | MBMG |
| 256998 | Skinner | T10NR4W | SWSW2 | 46.646813 | 112.082098 | 4/13/2011 | 1.4 | 0.417 | 41 | 0.15 | NC | TR | 178 | 9E-04 | MBMG |
| 239912 | Skinner | T10NR4W | SWSW2 | 46.648704 | 112.083417 | 4/13/2011 | 1.7 | 2 | 3 | 185 | NC | TR | 130 | 1.1 | MBMG |
| 239913 | Skinner | T10NR4W | SWSW2 | 46.648686 | 112.082122 | 4/13/2011 | 1.8 | 2 | 1 | 225 | NC | TR | 205 | 1.5 | MBMG |
| 257312 | BLM Head Ln | T11NR4W | NENW34 | 46.673852 | 112.099745 | 8/17/2010 | 2 | 14 | 86 | 0.75 | NC | TR | 205 | 0.004 | MBMG |
| 257312 | BLM Head Ln | T11NR4W | NENW34 | 46.673852 | 112,099745 | 3/30/2010 | 0.95 | 48 | 85 | 0.75 | NC | TR | 205 | 0.004 | MBMG |

T = Transmisivity

S = Storativity Sat Z = Thickness of the saturated aquifer K = Hydrolic Conductivity

DNRC = Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation MBMG = Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology NC = Not Calculated dh = drawdown

CJ = Cooper-Jacob (1946) T = Theis (1935) TR = Theis Recovery (1935) D = Driscoll (1986)

. . .

| | maximum | minimum | mean | geometric mean | count (n) | | | | | |
|---------------|---------|---------|------|----------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Helena Valley | 916 | 1.0 | 212 | 75 | 23 | | | | | |
| Tertiary | 160 | 0.10 | 56 | 10.7 | 10 | | | | | |
| Argillite | 163 | 0.090 | 14 | 3.9 | 30 | | | | | |
| Gabbro | 2.7 | 1.9 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 3 | | | | | |
| Helena Fm | 20 | 0.025 | 6.8 | 1.1 | 5 | | | | | |
| Granite | 14 | 0.00088 | 1.2 | 0.18 | 18 | | | | | |

Table AQ2 Statistical Summary of K values from Aquifer Tests by Hydrogeologic Unit

Table AQ3

Statistical Summary of S values from Aquifer Tests by Hydrogeologic Unit

| | maximum | minimum | mean | count (n) |
|---------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Helena Valley | 0.046 | 0.00082 | 0.013 | 5 |
| Tertiary | 0.006 | 0.00048 | 0.0032 | 2 |
| Argillite | 0.030 | 0.00006 | 0.0059 | 9 |
| Gabbro | 0.0011 | 0.00067 | 0.00089 | 2 |



Figure AQ1. Hydraulic conductivity values for each hydrogeologic unit are variable, with the variation covering approximately three orders of magnitude. Values for the gabbro are very uniform; however, all values came from a single site. Values for granite are more variable, covering more than four orders of magnitude.



Figure AQ2. Typical hydraulic conductivity values for selected rock and sediment types (from Heath, 1983).

- Bobst, A.L., Waren, K.B., Swierc, J.E., and Madison, J.D., in preparation, Hydrogeologic investigation of the North Hills study area, Lewis and Clark County, Montana, Technical Report.
- Briar, D.W., and Madison, J.P., 1992, Hydrogeology of the Helena valley-fill aquifer system, west-central Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Water Resources Investigations Report 92-4023, 92 p.
- DNRC, 2011, Water Rights Bureau new appropriations rules: Updated October 1, 2011: available online at http://dnrc.mt.gov/AboutUs/publications/RuleBooks/WRD/WRBNewApropRules.pdf (Accessed February 9, 2012).
- Heath, R.C., 1983, Basic ground-water hydrology: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 220, 86 p.
- Moreland, J.A., Leonard, R.B., Reed, T.E., Clausen, R.O., and Wood, W.A., 1979, Hydrologic data from selected wells in the Helena Valley, Lewis and Clark County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 79-1676, 54 p.
- Moreland, J.A., and Leonard, R.B., 1980, Evaluation of shallow aquifers in the Helena Valley, Lewis and Clark County, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 80-1102, 24 p.
- Stahly Engineering, 2008, Cornerstone Village public water supply well, DEQ engineering report: Prepared for Helena Christian School Inc.
- Thamke, J.N., 2000, Hydrology of the Helena area bedrock, west-central Montana, 1993–98, with a section on geologic setting and a generalized bedrock geologic map: U.S. Geological Survey Water Resources Investigations Report 00-4212, 119 p.

.

.

MBMG Open-File Report 646

SKINNER AQUIFER TEST—GRANITE

.

.

SKINNER AQUIFER TEST RESULTS GRANITE SCRATCHGRAVEL HILLS PROJECT AREA June/July 2010 and April 2011

STEP TEST

121-HOUR (5-DAY) CONSTANT RATE TEST and SHORT-TERM WELL TESTS

Background:

The Skinner site is located in the granitic core of the Scratchgravel Hills. The granitic bedrock has essentially no primary permeability, so groundwater flow is through fractures. The following are analyses of a step test and a 121-h (5-d) constant rate pumping test, conducted in June and July 2010. Also included is analysis of several short tests of three wells conducted in April 2011. The Skinner property is located northeast of the intersection between Franklin Mine Road and Head Lane. There are no homes on this parcel; the nearest home is approximately 450 ft east of the pumping well (SK1). The Sunny Vista irrigation ditch is located on the site's northern edge, approximately 750 ft north of SK1. The ditch was flowing for part of the 5-d (121-h) test, and its effects can be seen in the hydrographs.

These tests were designed to evaluate aquifer transmissivity (T), hydraulic conductivity (K), storativity, and anisotropy. Two 4-in-diameter wells (SK1 and SK2; GWIC IDs 256999 and 256998, respectively) were installed in early June 2010. A MBMG hydrogeologist was present for the installation and verified completion details. For every 10 ft of borehole, samples of cuttings were composited, described, and retained for long-term storage at the MBMG. In 2007, two earlier wells were installed on this parcel; for the purposes of this report these are named Skinner East (SKE; GWIC ID 239913) and Skinner West (SKW; GWIC ID 239912). The DNRC has monitored water levels in these wells for several years. The GWIC ID numbers provide access to well logs and all measured groundwater levels in the MBMG's GWIC database (http://mbmggwic.mtech.edu; table SK1).

In June 2010, transducers were deployed in all four wells for the duration of the aquifer tests. Sufficient drawdown to allow analysis of aquifer properties was only recorded in the pumping well (SK1). Discernible drawdown was not detected in observation wells SK2, SKE, or SKW.

In order to determine aquifer hydraulic conductivities from wells SK2, SKE, and SKW, short 2-h (or until the water level fell to near the pump) constant rate tests were conducted on each well in April 2011.

Location:

The test area is located in the Scratchgravel Hills northeast of the junction of Franklin Mine Road and Head Lane in Township 10 N., Range 4 W., section 2, W¹/₂ SW¹/₄ SW¹/₄, in Lewis and Clark County, Montana (figs. SK1, SK2).

Geology:

The aquifer tested is the Cretaceous intrusive Scratchgravel Hills Stock. This unit is described by Reynolds (2000) as "quartz monzonite and monzonite." This is a felsic coarse-grained igneous rock, and is generally described as "granite." There are no known faults in the immediate vicinity of the test site. The northwest–southeast Bald Butte fault zone is located approximately 1.3 miles to the southwest (fig. SK3).

Table SK1 Well Designations, Locations, and Completion Information Skinner Aquifer Test—June/July 2010

| GWIC ID | Name | Latitude* | Longitude* | Measuring Point Elevation [⁺] | Total Depth | Depth to Water 6/24/10 | Groundwater Elevation 6/9/10 | Distance from SK1 | Comments |
|---------|------|------------|--------------|--|------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| | | | | (ft-amsl) | (ft below MP) | (ft below MP) | (ft-amsl) | (ft) | |
| 256999 | SK1 | 46.6468134 | -112.0820975 | 4010.14 | 160 | 22.42 | 3987.72 | _ | Pumping well |
| 256998 | SK2 | 46.6467686 | -112.0834964 | 4014.50 | 183 | 5.48 | 4009.02 | 351 | Observation well |
| 239912 | SKW | 46.6487044 | -112.0834169 | 4033.57 | 144 | 13.61 | 4019.96 | 766 | Observation well |
| 239913 | SKE | 46.6486855 | -112.0821219 | 4028.24 | 224 | 18.79 | 4009.45 | 683 | Observation well |

Note. ft-amsl, feet above mean sea level; ft below MP, feet below measuring point. All locations and elevations determined by a licensed surveyor.

*Horizontal Datum is NAD83.

⁺Vertical Datum is NAVD88.



Figure SK1. Location of the Skinner Aquifer Test site, June and July 2010. The junction of Head Lane and Franklin Mine Road (green cross) is at 46.645228°N latitude and 112.084763°W longitude.


Figure SK2. Site layout for the Skinner Aquifer Test site, June and July 2010. The site is in T. 10 N., R. 4 W., sec. 2, W¹/₂ SW¹/₄.



Figure SK3. Geologic map of the Skinner Aquifer Test area. Geologic map prepared by Reynolds for Thamke, 2000.

Well Details:

Two 4-in-diameter PVC-cased wells were installed at this site. Each of these wells has an 8-indiameter steel surface casing. It was determined that SK1 would serve as the pumping well because it produced more than 30 gallons per minute (gpm) during development, while SK2 produced less than 1 gpm.

SK1 was drilled to a total depth of 160 ft; however, due to borehole collapse (fractured granite), it was completed at a depth of 134 ft, with rubble filling the lower portion of the hole. SK2 was completed at a total depth of 183 ft. These wells were gravel packed across the screened interval, and the annular space sealed with bentonite to the surface.

SKE and SKW are unused wells located on the northern edge of the property (fig. SK2). These wells have 6-in-diameter steel surface casing and 4-in-diameter PVC liners. The DNRC has been monitoring these wells using transducers since 2008 (figs. SK4, 5). Both wells show a clear response to the irrigation ditch usage; however, SKE appears to be more responsive to short-term variations, likely due to its location near the ditch (fig. SK2). SKW is reported to have a total depth of 144 ft, with 50 gpm being produced during development. SKE is reported to have a total depth of 224 ft, and produce 60 gpm during development.

Pretest depth to water (DTW) readings at the test site show groundwater elevations between 3,987.72 and 4,019.96 ft above mean sea level (ft-amsl). Plotting the elevations shows that groundwater flow is generally to the southeast (fig. SK6). During pretest monitoring, groundwater levels were rising in SK2 and SKW, but changed from rising to non-changing in SKE. Static water levels were recorded for one day on SK1 but did not show a trend (figs. SK7–SK10).



Figure SK4. Long-term hydrograph of SKW.



Figure SK5. Long-term hydrograph of SKE.



Figure SK6. Groundwater levels were measured on June 24, 2010 prior to the start of the step test and indicate that flow is towards the southeast.



Figure SK7. Depths to water and pumping rates in well SK1 (pumping well) recorded during the Skinner aquifer tests. A step test was conducted on June 24, 2010, and the specified rate test was conducted from June 25 to June 30, 2010.



Figure SK8. Depths to water in well SK2 and pumping rates from SK1 recorded during the Skinner aquifer tests. A step test was conducted on June 24, 2010, and the specified rate test was conducted from June 25 to June 30, 2010.



Figure SK9. Depth to water in well SKW and pumping rates from SK1 recorded during the Skinner aquifer tests. A step test was conducted on June 24, 2010, and the specified rate test was conducted from June 25 to June 30, 2010.



Figure SK10. Depths to water in well SKE and pumping rates from SK1 recorded during the Skinner aquifer test. A step test was conducted on June 24, 2010, and the specified rate test was conducted from June 25 to June 30, 2010.

Methodology:

This aquifer test was conducted by the MBMG by pumping well SK1 in two segments. A step test on June 24, 2010 was followed by a constant discharge test that began June 25 and lasted until June 30, 2010. During the step test, pumping rates were monitored using a flow meter and verified with manual bucket and stopwatch measurements when discharge was less than 30 gallons per minute (gpm). However, when the pumping rate reached more than 30 gpm, manual checking became impractical. There was good agreement between manual and flow meter values. During the constant rate test, discharge was measured only with the flow meter. Discharge was controlled using a gate valve and diverted approximately 300 ft to the south and away from all monitored wells.

Vented pressure transducers were used to record water levels in the pumping well (SK1) and the three observation wells (SK2, SKW, and SKE). The transducer used in the pumping well (SK1) was rated at 100 psig (230.7 ft), has a manufacturer-reported accuracy of $\pm 0.05\%$ of the rated pressure (± 0.11 ft), and a resolution of $\pm 0.005\%$ of the rated pressure (0.011 ft). The other vented transducers were rated at 15 psig (34.61 ft), have a manufacturer-reported accuracy of $\pm 0.05\%$ of the rated pressure (± 0.017 ft), and a resolution of $\pm 0.005\%$ of the rated pressure (± 0.017 ft), and a resolution of $\pm 0.005\%$ of the rated pressure (0.001 ft).

Manual water-level readings were made for all wells prior to placing transducers, and were made periodically during the test(s), recovery(s), and prior to uninstalling the transducers. Manual measurements were used to verify transducer response. All water-level data are available from GWIC by using the GWIC ID (http://mbmggwic.mtech.edu/).

The MBMG installed a transducer in SK2 on June 16, 2013 to determine antecedent trends. A transducer was installed in SK1 on June 23, 2010, following installation of the pump and measurement access tube. The DNRC installed transducers in SKW and SKE in 2008. The DNRC transducers recorded one reading every 6 h. The MBMG installed additional transducers in SKW and SKE on June 23, 2010 to track water levels during the tests at a rate of one reading per minute. The pumping portion of the tests ran from June 24 to June 30. All MBMG-installed transducers were left in place until July 8, 2010. The long-term DNRC transducers were left in place.

Because no drawdown was seen in the observation wells during either the step test or the 121-h constant rate test, short aquifer tests on each observation well were completed to obtain estimated aquifer properties (T and K). These short tests were conducted on April 13, 2011 using a 1- to 2-gpm submersible pump, and drawdown and recovery were monitored using non-vented transducers. Each well was pumped for 2 h, or until the water level fell to near the pump. Pumping rates were monitored using bucket and stopwatch. Manual measurements were taken when transducers were installed (April 4, 2011), during the test, and prior to transducer removal (April 19, 2011). A barologger was installed on site to provide for barometric correction.

Skinner step test analysis:

On June, 24, 2010, a step test was conducted on SK1 to determine an appropriate pumping rate (table SK2 and figs. SK11–SK14) for the constant rate test. The final rate (56 gpm) reflected the maximum pumping rate obtainable with the equipment on site. The rate was believed to be reasonable since it resulted in slightly over 50 ft of drawdown in SK1. As discussed below, the actual weighted average discharge for the constant rate test was 54.8 gpm.

The data obtained during the step test also allows the well's specific capacity (discharge per unit of drawdown, Q/s) to be determined at different pumping rates. This information can then be used to determine the maximum rate that the well can be pumped without exceeding a target drawdown value (fig. SK15). Given that the top of the screen is 114 ft below ground surface (bgs), the static water level is 24 ft bgs, and it is typically desired that the water level stay at least 10 ft above the top of screen, the target drawdown in SK1 is about 80 ft. Using the data in table SK1, a pumping rate of 84 gpm would keep the pumping water level above the screen. However, data from pumping rates greater than 15 gpm better fit a somewhat different trend line, and if only the data from these higher pumping rates are used, SK1's calculated maximum pumping rate is about 78 gpm.

| Start Step | End Step | Rate (Q, gpm) | Final Drawdown (ft) | Q/s (gpm/ft) |
|------------|----------|---------------|---------------------|--------------|
| 09:00 | 09:50 | 4.65 | 2.74 | 1.70 |
| 09:50 | 10:35 | 10.35 | 6.15 | 1.68 |
| 10:35 | 11:20 | 15.1 | 9.36 | 1.61 |
| 11:20 | 12:05 | 23.2 | 15.37 | 1.51 |
| 12:05 | 12:50 | 36 | 28.12 | 1.28 |
| 12:50 | 13:35 | 44 | 36.23 | 1.21 |
| 13:35 | 14:20 | 51 | 43.93 | 1.16 |
| 14:20 | 15:05 | 56 | 51.33 | 1.09 |

Table SK2 Step Test Summary—SK1 (GWIC 256999) Skinner Aquifer Test—June 24, 2010

During the step test there was no observable drawdown in any of the observation wells. In fact, water levels in some wells initially decrease, but then begin rising part way through the test (figs. SK12–SK14).



Figure SK11. Depth to water measured and pumping rates in well SK1 (pumping well) during the Skinner step test.



Figure SK12. Depths to water measured in well SK2 and pumping rates from SK1 during the Skinner step test.



Figure SK13. Depth to water measured in well SKW and pumping rates from SK1 during the Skinner step test.



Figure SK14. Depths to water measured in well SKE and pumping rates from SK1 during the Skinner step test.



Figure SK15. Specific capacity (Q/s) vs. pumping rate (Q) for SK1. This relationship can be used to determine the maximum pumping rate for the well.

Skinner constant rate aquifer test analysis:

The Skinner constant rate test started at 8:10 on June 25, 2010 and ended at 9:10 on June 30, 2010, for a total pumping time of 121 h (5 d and 1 h). The time-weighted average pumping rate was 54.8 gpm. The maximum recorded pumping rate was 60 gpm (for a short period at the start of the test) and the minimum rate was 54 gpm. Thus, the maximum deviation from average was 9.5%. The maximum recorded drawdown in well SK1 was 62.49 ft. Water levels in well SK1 initially declined rapidly but then fell slowly throughout the rest of the test (fig. SK7). The rate of drawdown was increasing slightly at the end of the test's pumping portion, with 0.04 ft of drawdown occurring over the last hour. After pumping ceased, the well initially recovered rapidly, but the rate quickly slowed and it took just over 3 days to reach 90% recovery.

Discernible drawdown was not seen in any observation well. While SK2 and SKE show waterlevel changes that appear similar to drawdown and recovery, detailed examination of the data shows that these changes are not the result of pumping stress (figs. SK2–SK14). During the step test, water levels in each of these wells rose for at least part of the time and did not show noticeable deviation in response to pumping. It is likely that lack of monitoring-well response is due to SK1 being completed in a productive fracture zone that was not intersected by SK2, and although SKW and SKE were productive wells, they apparently are not completed in the same fracture zone as SK1.

Due to the lack of response from the observation wells, only the data from SK1 can be analyzed. Given these data, only T and K can be calculated. Storativity requires at least one observation well, and anisotropy requires at least two observation wells. Data from SK1 can be plotted on a

log-log plot of drawdown vs. time (fig. SK16) to assess the nature of the aquifer. Evaluation of this plot shows a semi-confined response (Freeze and Cherry, 1979, p. 346). Because the recovery data contains the least noise, it was analyzed first using the Theis recovery method in AQTESOLV. This analysis shows that T is approximately 130 ft²/d. This T value also accounts for all observations during drawdown and the step test (appendix SKA). Given that the saturated thickness in SK1 is 138 ft (assuming that the rubble in the bottom of the well does not impede flow), K is calculated to be 0.94 ft/d.

Storativity values were also calculated using AQTESOLV; however, these have no physical significance since the effect of well skin (Sw) cannot be separated from aquifer storage without an observation well. A leaky model (Hantush-Jacob) was used for the step test, while a confined model (Theis) was used for the constant rate test. The method choice allowed proper handling of gravity drainage early in the test.



Figure SK16. Log-log plot of drawdown vs. time in SK1. This response is indicative of a semiconfined aquifer.

Skinner short-term single well aquifer tests:

Short term tests of SK2, SKE, and SKW produced drawdown and recovery data from which aquifer parameters could be estimated (e.g., fig. SK17).

The short tests were analyzed using AQTESOLV (appendix SKA). In each case the recovery data appear to be the most reliable and the drawdown data are consistent with the recovery data. Recovery data were analyzed using the Theis recovery method. Drawdown was analyzed using the Theis or Cooper–Jacob methods. Calculated T values were 185 ft²/d for SKW, 225 ft²/d for SKE, and 0.15 ft²/d for SK2 (K values of 1.5, 1.1, and 8.8 x 10⁻⁴ ft/d, respectively). SK2 is much less productive than the other wells, and during drilling it did not appear to intersect any significant water-producing fractures. For SK2 the line defined by the T value from the recovery data does not fit the drawdown data well; however, this well was only pumped for 25 min, during which time well-bore storage would have a significant effect on the data.



Figure SK17. Results of the short-term test on SK2.

Conclusions:

For comparison, PBS&J (2008) conducted a groundwater availability study for the land directly south of this test site (the proposed Cornerstone Village Subdivision). This study showed that for a well completed on that property in the granite (CV-1), aquifer test data showed a K of 0.8 ft/d. PBS&J also conducted rough calculations of K for intrusive (granite) using an empirical relationship of specific capacity to transmissivity defined by Driscoll (1986). These calculations showed that for four wells in the area completed in the granite, the average K is 0.16 ft/d, with the range being from 0.04 to 0.38 ft/d.

It appears that the most representative K value for the Skinner site is about 1 ft/d; however, this value depends on the availability of fractures. In SK2, where no noticeable fractures were intersected, K was about 8.8×10^{-4} . It is also notable that the K is quite variable over short distances and K values cannot be used quantitatively away from the immediate well location where they were generated. Modeling may provide a better estimate of bulk K.

References:

- ASTM, 2008, Standard test method (field procedure) for withdrawal and injection well tests for determining hydraulic properties of aquifer systems, D4050-96 (Reapproved 2008).
- ASTM, 2008, Standard test method (analytical procedure) for determining transmissivity and storage coefficient of nonleaky confined aquifers by the modified Theis nonequilibrium method, D4105-96 (Reapproved 2008).
- Cooper, H.H., and Jacob, C.E., 1946, A generalized graphical method for evaluating formation constants and summarizing well-field history, Transactions, American Geophysical Union, v. 24, p. 526–534.
- Driscoll, F.G., 1986, Groundwater and wells, 2nd ed.: St. Paul, Minn., Johnson Division.
- Fetter, C.W., 1994, Applied hydrogeology, 3rd ed.: New York, Macmillan College Publishing, 691 p.
- Freeze, R.A., and Cherry, J.A., 1979, Groundwater: Englewood Cliffs, N.J., Prentice Hall, 604 p.
- Jacob, C.E., 1950, Flow of ground-water, *in* Engineering Hydraulics, Rouse, H., *ed*.: New York, John Wiley Press.
- PBS&J, 2008, Groundwater availability assessment for Cornerstone Village Subdivision, Lewis and Clark County, Montana.
- Reynolds, Mitchell W., 2000, Generalized bedrock geologic map of the Helena area, westcentral Montana, *in* Thamke, J.N., 2000, Hydrology of area bedrock west-central Montana, 1993–98, U.S. Geological Survey Water Resources Investigations Report 00-4212.

.

· · ·

Appendix SKA—AQTESOLV Analysis



Analysis of step test data from well SK1.



Analysis of recovery data from well SK1.



Analysis of drawdown and recovery data from well SK1.



Analysis of recovery data from well SK2.



Analysis of drawdown data from well SK2. Note that observations do not fall on the line defined by a T value of 0.15 ft^2/d (determined from recovery). However, this test was only 25 min long and stopped to avoid the water level reaching the pump. Well bore storage is believed to have substantially affected the early drawdown data.



Analysis of recovery data from well SKW. Note that a barrier to flow is apparent as the observations are above the trendline as time goes to infinity (t/t' = 1 at infinity).



Analysis of drawdown and recovery data from SKW. Note that pumping rates changed substantially, and the pump shut off for a brief period during this test. A flow barrier is indicated by the incomplete recovery.



Analysis of recovery data from well SKE. Note that a recharge boundary is apparent by the fact that the trend line is not intercepting the X axis at infinite time (t/t' = 1 = infinity).



Analysis of drawdown and recovery data from well SKE. Note that a recharge boundary is indicated due to the flattening of the drawdown curve and rapid initial recovery.

Appendix SKB—Well Logs

Montana's Ground-Water Information Center (GWIC) | Site Report | V.11.2012

| MONTANA WELL LOG REPORT | Other Options <u>Plot this site on a topographic map</u> <u>View hydrograph for this site</u> <u>View scanned aquifer test (12/15/2011 2:03:49 PM)</u> <u>View scanned aquifer test (12/15/2011 2:59:28 PM)</u> r's eport. | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| This well log reports the activities of a licensed Montana we driller, serves as the official record of work done within the borehole and casing, and describes the amount of water encountered. This report is compiled electronically from the contents of the Ground Water Information Center (GWIC) database for this site. Acquiring water rights is the well own responsibility and is NOT accomplished by the filing of this of | | | |
| Site Name: MBMG - SK1 (EAST) * SKINNER | Section 7: Well Test Data | | |
| GWIC Id: 256999 Section 1: Well Owner Owner Name | Total Depth: 160 Static Water Level: 27 Water Temperature: | | |
| MONTANA BUREAU OF MINES & GEOLOGY | Air Test * | | |
| 1300 WEST PARK City State Zip Code BUTTE MT 59701 | 30 gpm with drill stem set at 134 feet for 1 hours. Time of recovery 0.08 hours. Recovery water level 27 feet. Pumping water level feet. | | |
| Section 2: Location | · ···································· | | |
| Township Range Section Quarter Sections 10N 04W 2 NE¼ SW¼ SW¼ SW¼ County Geocode LEWIS AND CLARK Lossitude Comptode | * During the well test the discharge rate shall be as uniform as possible. This rate may or may not be the sustainable yield of the well. Sustainable yield does not include the reservoir of the well casing. | | |
| 46.6468134 112.0820975 SUR-GPS WGS84 | Section 8: Remarks | | |
| Ground Surface Altitude Method Datum Date 4008.62 SUR-GPS NAVD88 4/18/201 Measuring Point Altitude Method Datum Date Applie 4010.14 SUR-GPS NAVD88 6/3/2010 | Section 9: Well Log Geologic Source | | |
| Addition Block Lot | 211SCGR - SCRATCHGRAVEL HILLS STOCK | | |
| | From To Description | | |
| Section 2: Drepend Line of Water | | | |
| MONITORING (1) | 11 160 FRACTURED GRANITE | | |
| Section 4: Type of Work Drilling Method: ROTARY | | | |
| Section 5: Well Completion Date Date well completed: Friday, June 04, 2010 | | | |
| Section 6: Well Construction Details | | | |
| Borehole dimensions | | | |
| | | | |
| 18 160 8 | | | |
| Casing | | | |
| Wall Pressure | Driller Certification | | |
| From To Diameter Thickness Rating Joint Type | All work performed and reported in this well log is in compliance with the Montana well construction standards. | | |
| 0 13414 200.0 THREAD 17 | This report is true to the best of my knowledge. | | |
| 2 18 8 0.25 WELDED A53B STEEL | Name: SHAWN TONEY Company: H & L DRILLING INC | | |
| 2 78 6 0.25 WELDED A53B STEEL | License No: WWC-447 | | |
| Completion (Perf/Screen) | Date 6/4/2010 | | |
| # of Size of | | | |
| From To Diameter Openings Openings Description | 4 | | |
| | | | |

http://mbmggwic.mtech.edu/sqlserver/v11/reports/SiteSummary.asp?gwicid=256999&age... 5/30/2012

Montana's Ground-Water Information Center (GWIC) | Site Report | V.11.2012

Page 2 of 2

 114
 134
 .020
 FACTORY SLOTTED

 Annular Space (Seal/Grout/Packer)

| From | то | Description | Cont. Fed? |
|------|-----|-----------------|---------------|
| 0 | 18 | CEMENT | Y |
| 0 | 98 | SUPER GEL | Y |
| 98 | 102 | BENTONITE CHIPS | Y |
| 102 | 134 | SAND PACKED | Y |
| 134 | 160 | CAVED GRANITE | |

http://mbmggwic.mtech.edu/sqlserver/v11/reports/SiteSummary.asp?gwicid=256999&age... 5/30/2012

Montana's Ground-Water Information Center (GWIC) | Site Report | V.11.2012

| MONTANA WELL LOG REPORT | Other Options | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| This well log reports the activities of a licensed Montana well driller, serves as the official record of work done within the borehole and casing, and describes the amount of water encountered. This report is compiled electronically from the contents of the Ground Water Information Center (GWIC) database for this site. Acquiring water rights is the well owne responsibility and is NOT accomplished by the filing of this re | Plot this site on a topographic map View hydrograph for this site View scanned aquifer test (12/20/2011 11:29:48 AM) r's port. | | |
| Site Name: MBMG - SK2 (WEST) * SKINNER GWIC Id: 256998 | Section 7: Well Test Data | | |
| Section 1: Well Owner Owner Name | Total Depth: 183 Static Water Level: 27 Water Temperature: | | |
| MONTANA BUREAU OF MINES & GEOLOGY Mailing Address | Air Test * | | |
| 1300 WEST PARK City State Zip Code BUTTE MT 59701 | <u>1</u> gpm with drill stem set at <u>183</u> feet for <u>1</u> hours. Time of recovery <u>4</u> hours. Recovery water level <u>27</u> feet. Pumping water level <u>_</u> feet. | | |
| Section 2: Location Township Range Section UN 04W 2 NE¼ SW¼ SW¼ County Geocode LEWIS AND CLARK Latitude Longitude Geomethod Datum | * During the well test the discharge rate shall be as uniform as possible. This rate may or may not be the sustainable yield of the well. Sustainable yield does not include the reservoir of the well casing. | | |
| 46.6467686 112.0834964 SUR-GPS WGS84 Ground Surface Altitude Method Datu Date 4012.99 SUR-GPS NAVD88 4/18/2011 | Section 8: Remarks Section 9: Well Log | | |
| Measuring Point Altitude Method Datum Date Applies | Geologic Source | | |
| Addition Block Lot | | | |
| | | | |
| Section 3: Proposed Use of Water MONITORING (1) | LIGHT BROWN CLAY WITH SOME SILT AND SAND, 20 AND LITTLE FRAGMENTS OF WEATHERED GRANITE | | |
| Section 4: Type of Work | 20 38 WEATHERED GRANITE | | |
| Drilling Method: | 38 60 GRANITE | | |
| Or stirm Fr Mall Ormalation Date | 60 142 FRACTURED GRANITE | | |
| Date well completed: Friday, June 04, 2010 | | | |
| Section 6: Well Construction Details | | | |
| Borehole dimensions | | | |
| | | | |
| 18 183 8 | | | |
| Casing | | | |
| Wall Pressure | | | |
| Prom to Diameter Thickness Rating Joint Type | Driller Certification | | |
| 2 18 8 0.25 THREAD 17 A53B | compliance with the Montana well construction standards. | | |
| STEEL | Name: SHAWN TONEY | | |
| 2 118 6 0.25 WELDED STEEL | Company: H AND L DRILLING | | |
| Completion (Perf/Screen) | License No: MWC-97 | | |
| I I I# of ISize of I | Date CIA/2010 | | |
| From To Diameter Openings Openings Description | Completed: ^{6/4/2010} | | |

http://mbmggwic.mtech.edu/sqlserver/v11/reports/SiteSummary.asp?gwicid=256998&age... 5/30/2012
Page 2 of 2

| From | то | Description | Cont. Fed? |
|------|-----|-------------|---------------|
| 0 | 18 | CEMENT | Y |
| 0 | 153 | SUPER GEL | Y |
| 153 | 183 | SAND PACKED | Y |

http://mbmggwic.mtech.edu/sqlserver/v11/reports/SiteSummary.asp?gwicid=256998&age... 5/30/2012

Page 1 of 1

| | Other Options |
|--|---|
| This well log reports the activities of a licensed Montana well du serves as the official record of work done within the borehole a casing, and describes the amount of water encountered. This re compiled electronically from the contents of the Ground Water information Center (GWIC) database for this site. Acquiring wa is the well owner's responsibility and is NOT accomplished by to of this report. | riller, Plot this site on a topographic may nd View hydrograph for this site eport is View scanned aquifer test (12/20/2011 2:32:12 PM ter rights the filing |
| ite Name: SKINNER ANDY & CAROL (EAST WELL) | Section 7: Well Test Data |
| WIC Id: 239913 NRC Water Right: C30030457 | Total Depth: 224 Static Water Level: 28 |
| ection 1: Well Owner | Water Temperature: |
| bwner Name skinner, STEVE | Air Test * |
| lailing Address IOX 5447 | 60 gpm with drill stem set at 224 feet for <u>1</u> hours. Time of recovery 0.08 hours. |
| ity State Zip Code IELENA MT 59604 | Recovery water level <u>28</u> feet. Pumping water level _ feet. |
| ection 2: Location | |
| Township Range Section Quarter Sections 10N 04W 2 NE¼ NW¼ SW¼ SW¼ County Geocode | * During the well test the discharge rate shall be as uniform as possible. This rate may or may not be the sustainable yield of the well. Sustainable yield does not include the reservoir of the well casing. |
| EWIS AND CLARK Latitude Longitude Geomethod Datum | Section 8: Remarks |
| Ground Surface Altitude Method Datum Date 4026.52 SUR-GPS NAVD88 4/18/2011 | Section 9: Well Log |
| Measuring Point Altitude Method Datum Date Applies | |
| 4028.24 SUR-GPS NAVD88 10/31/2007 | |
| ddition Block Lot | |
| AST WELL 59 | 1 7 SAND, GRAVEL & CLAY |
| ection 3: Proposed Use of Water | 7 103 FRACTURED GRANITE |
| OMESTIC (1) | 103 224 HARD GRANITE |
| ection 4: Type of Work vrilling Method: ROTARY | |
| ection 5: Well Completion Date | |
| ate well completed: Wednesday, October 31, 2007 | |
| ection 6: Well Construction Details | |
| orehole dimensions | |
| 0 224 6 | |
| | |
| aony | Driller Certification |
| Wall Pressure | All work performed and reported in this well log is in compliance |
| rom To Diameter Thickness Rating Joint Type | with the Montana well construction standards. This report is true |
| Wall Pressure Type From To Diameter Thickness Rating Joint Type 2 18 6 0.25 WELDED A53B STEEL 4 2244 200.0 WELDED PVC_SDB 17 | with the Montana well construction standards. This report is true to the best of my knowledge. |
| Image: Wall Pressure Joint Type 2 18 6 0.25 WELDED A53B STEEL 4 224 4 200.0 WELDED PVC-SDR 17 ompletion (Pert/Screen) | with the Montana well construction standards. This report is tru to the best of my knowledge. Name: SHAWN TONEY |
| Wall Pressure Joint Type 2 18 6 0.25 WELDED A53B STEEL 4 224 200.0 WELDED PVC-SDR 17 ompletion (Perf/Screen) # of Size of | with the Montana well construction standards. This report is tru- to the best of my knowledge. Name: SHAWN TONEY Company: H & L DRILLING INC |
| Wall Pressure Joint Type 2 18 6 0.25 WELDED A53B STEEL 4 224 200.0 WELDED PVC-SDR 17 completion (Perf/Screen) # of Size of Description | with the Montana well construction standards. This report is tru- to the best of my knowledge. Name: SHAWN TONEY Company: H & L DRILLING INC License No: WWC-447 |
| Wall Pressure Joint Type 2 18 6 0.25 WELDED A53B STEEL 4 224 4 200.0 WELDED PVC-SDR 17 iompletion (Perf/Screen) rom To Diameter Openings Openings Description 84 224 4 0.20 FACTORY SLOTTED | with the Montana well construction standards. This report is tru to the best of my knowledge. Name: SHAWN TONEY Company: H & L DRILLING INC License No: WWC-447 Date 10/31/2007 |

0 18 BENTONITE

http://mbmggwic.mtech.edu/sqlserver/v11/reports/SiteSummary.asp?gwicid=239913&age... 5/30/2012

Page 1 of 1

| This well log reports the activities of a licensed Montana well | |
|--|---|
| serves as the official record of work done within the borehole casing, and describes the amount of water encountered. This compiled electronically from the contents of the Ground Wate Information Center (GWIC) database for this site. Acquiring v is the well owner's responsibility and is NOT accomplished by of this report. | driller, Plot this site on a topographic ma and View hydrograph for this sit s report is ar vater rights y the filing |
| Site Name: SKINNER ANDY & CAROL (WEST WELL) | Section 7: Well Test Data |
| WIC Id: 239912 NRC Water Right: C30030456 | Total Depth: 144 Static Water Level: 25 Water Temperature: |
| Durger Name | Hator Forsporataro. |
| SKINNER STEVE | Air Test * |
| Aailing Address 30X 5447 Sity State Zip Code HELENA MT 59604 | 50 gpm with drill stem set at <u>144</u> feet for <u>1</u> hours. Time of recovery <u>0.07</u> hours. Recovery water level <u>25</u> feet. Pumping water level _ feet. |
| Section 2: Location | |
| Township Range Section Quarter Sections 10N 04W 2 NW/4 NW/4 SW/4 SW/4 County Geocode EWIS AND CLARK 5 | * During the well test the discharge rate shall be as uniform as possible. This rate may or may not be the sustainable yield of the well. Sustainable yield does not include the reservoir of the well casing. |
| Latitude Longitude Geomethod Datum | n Soction 8: Romarke |
| 46.6487044 112.0834169 SUR-GPS WGS8 | 4 |
| Ground Surface Altitude Method Datum Date | Section 9: Well Log |
| 4031.95 SUR-GPS NAVD88 4/18/201 | ¹¹ Geologic Source |
| Measuring Point Altitude Method Datum Date Applie | 211SCGR - SCRATCHGRAVEL HILLS STOCK |
| Addition Block Lot | From To Description |
| SUNNY VISTA 58 | 0 1 TOPSOIL |
| | 1 9 SAND, GRAVEL & CLAY |
| Section 3: Proposed Use of Water | 9 97 FRACTURED GRANITE |
| JOMESTIC (1) | 97 144 HARD GRANITE |
| Section 4: Type of Work | |
| Drilling Method: ROTARY | |
| | |
| Section 5: Well Completion Date Date well completed: Wednesday, October 31, 2007 | |
| Section 5: Well Completion Date Date well completed: Wednesday, October 31, 2007 Section 6: Well Construction Details | |
| Section 5: Well Completion Date Date well completed: Wednesday, October 31, 2007 Section 6: Well Construction Details Sorehole dimensions | |
| Section 5: Well Completion Date Date well completed: Wednesday, October 31, 2007 Section 6: Well Construction Details Sorehole dimensions From To Diameter | |
| Section 5: Well Completion Date Date well completed: Wednesday, October 31, 2007 Section 6: Well Construction Details Borehole dimensions From To Diameter 0 144 6 | |
| Section 5: Well Completion Date Date well completed: Wednesday, October 31, 2007 Section 6: Well Construction Details Borehole dimensions From To Diameter 0 144 6 Sasing Wall Pressure | Driller Certification |
| Section 5: Well Completion Date Date well completed: Wednesday, October 31, 2007 Section 6: Well Construction Details Borehole dimensions From To Diameter 0 144 6 Casing From To Diameter Mall Pressure Thickness Rating Joint Type | Driller Certification All work performed and reported in this well log is in compliance |
| Section 5: Well Completion Date Date well completed: Wednesday, October 31, 2007 Section 6: Well Construction Details Borehole dimensions From To Diameter To Diameter Wall Pressure From To Diameter Thickness Rating Joint Type 2 77 6 0.25 WELDED A53B STEEL | Driller Certification All work performed and reported in this well log is in compliance with the Montana well construction standards. This report is true |
| Section 5: Well Completion Date Date well completed: Wednesday, October 31, 2007 Section 6: Well Construction Details Borehole dimensions From To Diameter - 0 144 6 Casing From To Diameter Mall Pressure Thickness Rating Joint Type 2 77 6 0.25 WELDED A53B STEEL 34 144 4 200.0 WELDED PVC-SDR 17 | Driller Certification All work performed and reported in this well log is in compliance with the Montana well construction standards. This report is true to the best of my knowledge. |
| Section 5: Well Completion Date Date well completed: Wednesday, October 31, 2007 Section 6: Well Construction Details Sorehole dimensions From To Diameter 0 144 6 Sasing From To Diameter Thickness Rating Joint Type 2 77 6 0.25 WELDED A538 STEEL 34 144 4 200.0 WELDED PVC-SDR 17 Sompletion (Perf/Screen) | Driller Certification All work performed and reported in this well log is in compliance with the Montana well construction standards. This report is true to the best of my knowledge. Name: SHAWN TONEY Quarter SHAWN TONEY |
| Section 5: Well Completion Date Date well completed: Wednesday, October 31, 2007 Section 6: Well Construction Details Sorehole dimensions From To Diameter O 144 6 Sasing From To Diameter Thickness Rating Joint Type 2 77 6 0.25 WELDED A53B STEEL 34 144 4 200.0 WELDED PVC-SDR 17 Sompletion (Perf/Screen) From To Diameter # of Size of From To Diameter Openings Description | Driller Certification All work performed and reported in this well log is in compliance with the Montana well construction standards. This report is true to the best of my knowledge. Name: SHAWN TONEY Company: H & L DRILLING INC Lineare Net WWC 447 |
| Section 5: Well Completion Date Date well completed: Wednesday, October 31, 2007 Section 6: Well Construction Details Sorehole dimensions From To Diameter O 144 O 2 77 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Driller Certification All work performed and reported in this well log is in compliance with the Montana well construction standards. This report is true to the best of my knowledge. Name: SHAWN TONEY Company: H & L DRILLING INC License No: WWC-447 Date |
| Section 5: Well Completion Date Date well completed: Wednesday, October 31, 2007 Section 6: Well Construction Details 3orehole dimensions From To Diameter 2 77 6 0.25 WELDED A53B STEEL 34 144 2 200.0 WELDED PVC-SDR 17 Completion (Perf/Screen) From To Diameter Openings Description 104 144 0.20 FACTORY SLOTTED Vanual Space (Seal/Grout/Packer) | Driller Certification All work performed and reported in this well log is in complianc with the Montana well construction standards. This report is true to the best of my knowledge. Name: SHAWN TONEY Company: H & L DRILLING INC License No: WWC-447 Date 10/31/2007 |
| Section 5: Well Completion Date Date well completed: Wednesday, October 31, 2007 Section 6: Well Construction Details 3orehole dimensions From To Diameter 2 77 6 0.25 WellDED A53B STEEL 3 144 4 200.0 WELDED PVC-SDR 17 Completion (Perf/Screen) From To Diameter Openings Openings Description 104 144 4 .020 FACTORY SLOTTED Vinular Space (Seal/Grout/Packer) | Driller Certification All work performed and reported in this well log is in complianc with the Montana well construction standards. This report is true to the best of my knowledge. Name: SHAWN TONEY Company: H & L DRILLING INC License No: WWC-447 Date 10/31/2007 |

http://mbmggwic.mtech.edu/sqlserver/v11/reports/SiteSummary.asp?gwicid=239912&age... 5/30/2012

.

BLM HEAD LANE AQUIFER TEST—GRANITE

BLM-HEAD LANE AQUIFER TEST RESULTS GRANITE SCRATCHGRAVEL HILLS PROJECT AREA August 2010—March/April 2011

STEP TEST

14-HOUR CONSTANT RATE TEST and 48-HOUR CONSTANT RATE TEST

Background:

The Head Lane site is located in the granitic core of the Scratchgravel Hills. The granitic bedrock has essentially no primary permeability, so groundwater flow is through fractures. The following are analyses of a step test (August 2010), a 14-h constant rate aquifer test (August 2010), and a 48-h constant rate aquifer test (March and April 2011) in wells installed on BLM lands in the Scratchgravel Hills. The nearest domestic well is located at a home approximately 2,600 ft west of the pumping well (HL1).

These tests were designed to evaluate aquifer transmissivity and storativity. One 4-in-diameter pumping well (HL1) and one 2-in observation well (HL2) were installed at this site. HL1 and HL2 (GWIC IDs 257312 and 257314, respectively) were installed in early August 2010. A MBMG geologist was present for the installation and verified completion details. For every 10 ft of borehole, samples of cuttings were composited, described, and retained for long-term storage at the MBMG. The GWIC ID numbers provide access to well logs and all measured groundwater levels in the MBMG's GWIC database (http://mbmggwic.mtech.edu; table HL1 and appendix HLB).

For the tests conducted in August 2010, vented transducers were deployed in both wells for the duration of the test. A step test was conducted on HL1, and a constant rate test was run for 14 h. This constant rate test was cut short due to the water falling too near the pump head. Sufficient drawdown to allow analysis of aquifer properties was only recorded in the pumping well (HL1). Measurable drawdown was not detected in HL2.

In March/April 2011, a 48-h constant rate test was conducted at this site. HL1 was again used as the pumping well, and transducers were installed in the wells for the duration of the test. A smaller pump was used to allow discharge to be maintained at a lower rate, but would not cause pump damage. During this test, drawdown was observed in both wells; however, the drawdown in HL2 was sufficiently delayed to indicate that it is not in direct communication with HL1, and as such quantitative analysis of the data was not conducted.

Location:

The test area is located on BLM land in the Scratchgravel Hills, at the north end of Head Lane, in Township 11 N., Range 4 W., section 34, NW¹/₄ NW¹/₄ NE¹/₄ NW¹/₄, in Lewis and Clark County, Montana (figs. HL1, HL2).

Geology:

The aquifer tested is the Cretaceous intrusive Scratchgravel Hills Stock. This unit is described by Reynolds (2000) as "quartz monzonite and monzonite." This is a felsic coarse-grained

| Table HL1 |
|--|
| Well Designations, Locations, and Completion Information |
| BLM Head Lane Aquifer Test |

| GWIC ID | Name | Latitude* | Longitude* | Measuring Point Elevation⁺ | Total Depth | Depth to Water 3/28/11 | Groundwate r Elevation 3/28/11 | Distance from HL1 | Comments |
|------------|---------|------------|--------------|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | (ft-amsl) | (ft below MP) | (ft below MP) | (ft-amsl) | (ft) | |
| 257312 | HL1 | 46.6738521 | -112.0997453 | 4538.19 | 305 | 100.94 | 4437.25 | _ | Pumping well |
| 257314 | HL2 | 46.6741393 | -112.0995922 | 4545.76 | 300 | 91.90 | 4453.86 | 112 | Observation well |
| 257369 | s. 27 | 46.6781300 | -112.0982336 | 4608.17 | 400 | 123.21 | 4484.96 | 1600 | Upgradient well |
| 65615 | Shields | 46.6628530 | -112.0935292 | 4245.49 | 125 | 17.06 | 4228.43 | 4300 | Downgradient well |

Note. ft-amsl, feet above mean sea level; ft below MP, feet below measuring point. All locations and elevations determined by a licensed surveyor.

*Horizontal Datum is NAD83.

⁺Vertical Datum is NAVD88.



Figure HL1. Location of the BLM-Head Lane Aquifer Test site. The junction of Head Lane and Franklin Mine Road (green cross) is at 46.645228°N latitude and 112.084763°W longitude.



Figure HL2. Site layout and groundwater elevations (March 28, 2011) for the BLM-Head Lane Aquifer Test. This site is located in T. 11 N., R. 4 W., sec. 34, NW¹/₄ NW¹/₄ NW¹/₄. Well MBMG HL1 is located at 46.6738521°N latitude and 112.0997453°W longitude.



Figure HL3. Geologic map of the Head Lane Aquifer Test area. Geologic map prepared by Reynolds for Thamke, 2000.

igneous rock, and is generally described as "granite." There are no known faults in the immediate vicinity. There is an unnamed fault mapped approximately 0.3 miles to the west, and the Silver Creek Fault is approximately 1.1 miles west. The northwest–southeast Bald Butte fault zone is located approximately 2 miles to the southwest (fig. HL3).

Well Details:

One 4-in-diameter and one 2-in-diameter PVC-cased wells were installed at this site. The 4-in well has an 8-in steel surface casing, and the 2-in well has a 6-in steel surface casing. The 4-in well (HL1) served as the pumping well and the 2-in well (HL2) served as an observation well.

HL1 was drilled to a total depth of 305 ft and was screened from 236 to 296 ft. HL2 was drilled to 300 ft and was screened from 258 to 298 ft. Both wells were drilled into "white granite" with red, green, and yellow stain.

Static measurements (March 28, 2011; fig. HL2) show that the depth to water in HL1 was 100.94 ft, and depth to water in HL2 was 91.90 ft (elevations of 4437.25 and 4453.86 ft-amsl, respectively). These elevations, in context with a water-level elevation in a well to the north (GWIC 257369) and a water level from a well to the south (GWIC 65615), show that flow is generally southward with an overall gradient of 0.0450 ft/ft. The gradient between HL1 and HL2 is 0.142 ft/ft, which is about three times greater than the overall gradient, indicating that there is not a direct hydrologic connection between these wells.

Water-level monitoring in HL2 between August 2010 and March 2011 (fig. HL4) shows a general rise in groundwater levels, and that short-term variations on the order of 0.3 ft commonly occur. It appears that these variations are due to earth tides, which is an indication that the aquifer is confined.



Figure HL4. Hydrograph for HL2 from August 28, 2010 to March 28, 2011.

Methodology:

August 2010 Tests

These aquifer tests were conducted by the MBMG. The pumping rate (1.7 to 3.4 gpm) was monitored throughout the test using a totalizing flow meter. The flow meter was checked throughout the tests using bucket and stopwatch, and there was good agreement between the flow meter and the bucket and stopwatch measurements. Discharge was controlled using a gate valve and diverted from HL1 approximately 200 ft east and away from HL2.

Vented pressure transducers were used to record water levels in the pumping well (HL1) and the observation well (HL2). The transducer used in the pumping well (HL1) is rated at 100 psig (230.7 ft), has a manufacturer-reported accuracy of $\pm 0.05\%$ of the rated pressure (± 0.11 ft), and a resolution of $\pm 0.005\%$ of the rated pressure (0.011 ft). The vented transducer used in HL2 is rated at 15 psig (34.61 ft) and has a manufacturer-reported accuracy of $\pm 0.05\%$ of the rated pressure (± 0.017 ft), and a resolution of $\pm 0.005\%$ of the rated pressure (± 0.017 ft), and a resolution of $\pm 0.005\%$ of the rated pressure (± 0.011 ft).

Manual readings of water levels were made for all wells prior to placing transducers, and were made periodically during the test, during recovery, and prior to uninstalling the transducers. These manual measurements have been used to calibrate transducer response. All water-level data are available from GWIC by using the wells' GWIC ID (http://mbmggwic.mtech.edu/).

The transducers were installed immediately following the development of HL1 on August 12, 2010. Due to its recent development, recovering water levels are apparent in the early data (fig. HL5). The pumping portion of the tests ran from August 16 to August 18, 2010. The vented

transducers were left in place until August 28, 2010. Additional recovery data were recorded by the remaining unvented transducer in HL2 until October 20, 2011 (fig. HL6).

March/April 2011 Test

The pumping rate (0.76 to 1.23 gpm) was monitored throughout the test using a totalizing flow meter and an orifice bucket flow meter with a transducer in the piezometer tube (Kaur and others, 2010). The flow meters were checked throughout the test using bucket and stopwatch. There was good agreement between the flow meters and the bucket and stopwatch measurements. Discharge was controlled using a gate valve. The discharge from the pumping well (HL1) was diverted approximately 200 feet east into a drainage and away from HL2.

Non-vented pressure transducers were used to record water levels in the pumping well (HL1), the observation well (HL2), and in the orifice bucket flow meter. The transducer used in the pumping well (HL1) is rated at 100 psia (200 ft), has a manufacturer reported accuracy of $\pm 0.1\%$ of the rated pressure (± 0.20 ft), and a resolution of $\pm 0.01\%$ of the rated pressure (0.02 ft). The transducer used in HL2 is rated at 30 psia (35 ft) and has a manufacturer-reported accuracy of $\pm 0.1\%$ of the rated pressure (± 0.03 ft) and a resolution of $\pm 0.01\%$ of the rated pressure (0.003 ft). All transducer values were corrected for barometric variation through the use of a barologger rated for 7 to 30 psia with a reported accuracy of 0.1% of the range (± 0.05 ft) and a resolution of 0.01% of the range (± 0.05 ft) and a resolution of 0.01% of the range (± 0.05 ft) and a resolution of 0.01% of the range (± 0.05 ft) and a resolution of 0.01% of the range (± 0.05 ft) and a resolution of 0.01% of the range (± 0.05 ft) and a resolution of 0.01% of the range (± 0.05 ft) and a resolution of 0.01% of the range (± 0.05 ft) and a resolution of 0.01% of the range (± 0.005 ft).

Manual readings of water levels were made for all wells prior to placing transducers, and were made periodically during the test, recovery, and prior to uninstalling the transducers. These manual measurements were used to verify transducer response. All water-level data are available from GWIC by using the wells' GWIC ID (http://mbmggwic.mtech.edu/).

The transducers were installed on March 28, 2011 to determine antecedent trends. This was immediately following the installation of the pump, so recovering water levels are apparent in the early data (fig. HL7). The valve was set on March 29, so a short period of drawdown is apparent at that time. The pumping portion of the test ran from March 30 to April 1. All transducers were left in place until April 8. Additional recovery data were recorded via transducer in HL2 until April 19 (fig. HL8).

.

.



Figure HL5. Depths to water and pumping rates for well HL1 (pumping well) recorded during the 2010 aquifer tests.



Figure HL6. Depths to water for well HL2 and pumping rates in well HL1 recorded during the 2010 aquifer tests.



Figure HL7. Depths to water and pumping rates for well HL1 (pumping well) recorded during the 2011 aquifer test.



Figure HL8. Depths to water for well HL2 and pumping rates from HL1 recorded during the 2011 aquifer test.

Step Test:

On August 16, 2010, a step test was conducted on HL1 to determine an appropriate constant pumping rate (table HL2, fig. HL9). Because the drawdown did not stabilize during any of the time steps (even though each step was held for more than an hour), and pumping rates were rather variable, further analysis of the data was not warranted. Based on these results it was anticipated that a pumping rate of approximately 2.5 gpm would be sustainable for a 48-h test, with the pump set at 215 ft (115 ft of potential drawdown). As discussed below, the test was stopped at 14 h due to the continued pumping water-level decline.

| | Table HL2 | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Step Test Summary | | | | | | | | |
| | BLM Head Lane—August 16, 2010 | | | | | | | | |
| Start Step | End Step | Average Rate (Q, gpm) | Final Drawdown (ft) | Q/s (gpm/ft) | | | | | |
| 12:30 14:15 1.63 30.61 0.053 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14:15 | 15:50 | 2.46 | 59.51 | 0.041 | | | | | |
| 15:50 | 17:18 | 3.49 | 89.97 | 0.039 | | | | | |



Figure HL9. Drawdown and pumping rates during the step test of well HL1.

The recovery data from this step test (which is less variable than the pumping data) can be analyzed using the Theis recovery method in AQTESOLV (appendix HLA). The analysis produces a calculated transmissivity of 0.75 ft²/d, which equates to a hydraulic conductivity (K) of $4x10^{-3}$ ft/d.

Constant Rate Test 1:

This test started at 12:00 on August 17, 2010 and ended at 2:00 on August 18, 2010, for a total pumping time of 14 h. The time-weighted average pumping rate was 2.01 gpm. The maximum recorded pumping rate was 3 gpm, and the minimum recorded pumping rate was 1.7 gpm. Due to this relatively high percentage of variability, the aquifer test was analyzed using variable flow solutions in AQTESOLV. The maximum recorded drawdown in well HL1 was 85.61 ft. Pumped water levels in well HL1 showed a rapid initial decline followed by a steady decline (fig. HL5). Pumping water levels declined steadily throughout the pumping period and fell by 1.40 ft during the last hour of pumping. After pumping ceased, well HL1 exhibited rapid initial recovery; however, it took almost 1 day to reach 90% recovery.

Some drawdown was apparent in HL2; however, its delayed onset indicates that the two wells are not directly connected, and so detailed analysis of the data is not warranted. It appears that over short distances the fractured bedrock aquifer does not function as a porous media; however, across large areas potentiometric surfaces can be mapped, showing that approximating the aquifer as porous media at larger scales is reasonable.

Due to the lack of response from the observation well, only the data from HL1 can be analyzed. Given these data, only transmissivity and hydraulic conductivity can be calculated. Storativity requires at least one observation well. Since the recovery data contain the least noise, these data were analyzed first using the Theis recovery method in AQTESOLV. The result is a calculated transmissivity of 0.75 ft²/d, which equates to a hydraulic conductivity of 4 x 10⁻³ ft/d. This T value accounts for all observations during the drawdown and step tests (appendix HLA).

Constant Rate Test 2:

This test started at 8:30 on March 30, 2010 and ended at 8:30 on April 1, for a total pumping time of 48 h. The time-weighted average pumping rate was 0.95 gpm. The maximum recorded pumping rate was 1.23 gpm, and the minimum recorded pumping rate was 0.76 gpm. Due to this relatively high percentage of variability, the aquifer test was analyzed using variable flow solutions in AQTESOLV. The maximum recorded drawdown in well HL1 was 84.94 ft. Pumped water levels in well HL1 showed a rapid initial decline followed by a slow, steady decline (fig. HL7). The drawdown increased by 0.29 ft during the last hour of pumping. After pumping ceased, well HL1 exhibited a rapid initial recovery; however, about 3.5 days were needed to reach 90% recovery.

Transmissivity and hydraulic conductivity were calculated using data from the pumping well (HL1). Analysis using AQTESOLV shows that a transmissivity of 0.75 ft²/d, which equates to a hydraulic conductivity of 4 x 10^{-3} ft/d, reasonably explains the data from this test (appendix HLA).

Some drawdown was apparent in HL2; however, it was again delayed. The response of this well can be reasonably simulated using a dual porosity model, the K-value determined from the

pumping well data ($4 \ge 10^{-3}$ ft/d) and reasonable values for storativity (Moench, 1984; appendix HLA). Since the storativity of matrix blocks and the storativity of the fractures both influence the resonance in the observation well, nether can be solved for explicitly, and these values should be treated as rough estimates.

Summary:

It appears that the most representative K value for this test is about 4×10^{-3} ft/d. The well could only sustain a yield of approximately 1 gpm. It is also seen that over short distances the aquifer does not function as a porous media, even though other work shows that the aquifer can be approximated as porous media across wider areas.

References:

- ASTM, 2008, Standard test method (field procedure) for withdrawal and injection well tests for determining hydraulic properties of aquifer systems, D4050-96 (Reapproved 2008).
- ASTM, 2008, Standard test method (analytical procedure) for determining transmissivity and storage coefficient of nonleaky confined aquifers by the modified Theis nonequilibrium method, D4105-96 (Reapproved 2008).
- Cooper, H.H., and Jacob, C.E., 1946, A generalized graphical method for evaluating formation constants and summarizing well-field history, Transactions, American Geophysical Union, v. 24, p. 526–534.
- Driscoll, F.G., 1986, Groundwater and wells, 2nd ed: St. Paul, Minn., Johnson Division..
- Fetter, C.W., 1994, Applied hydrogeology, 3rd ed.: New York, Macmillan College Publishing, 691 p.
- Freeze, R.A., and Cherry, J.A., 1979, Groundwater: Englewood Cliffs, N.J., Prentice Hall, 604 p.
- Monech, A.F., 1984, Double-porosity models for a fissured groundwater reservoir with fracture skin, Water Resources Research, v. 20, no. 7, p. 831–846.
- Reynolds, Mitchell W., 2000, Generalized bedrock geologic map of the Helena area, westcentral Montana, *in* Thamke, J.N., 2000, Hydrology of area bedrock west-central Montana, 1993–98, U.S. Geological Survey Water Resources Investigations Report 00-4212.

Appendix HLA—AQTESOLV Analysis



Analysis of step test from well HL1.

| Residual Drawdown (ft) | |
|---|---|
| | 1. 10. 100. 1000. Time, t/ť |
| | |
| | HEAD LANE AQUIFER TEST |
| Data Set: Date: 05/0 | HEAD LANE AQUIFER TEST M:\\Recovery from steptest.aqt 15/11 Time: 15:20:09 |
| Data Set: Date: <u>05/(</u> | HEAD LANE AQUIFER TEST M:\\Recovery from steptest.aqt 15/11 Time: 15:20:09 PROJECT INFORMATION |
| Data Set: Date: 05/0 Company: Client: GV Project: B Location: Test Well: Test Date: | HEAD LANE AQUIFER TEST M:\\Recovery from steptest.aqt D5/11 Time: 15:20:09 PROJECT INFORMATION MBMG VIP - Scratchgravel Hills WIPSG Helena, MT HL1 Aug, 2010 |
| Data Set: Date: 05/0 Company: Client: GV Project: B Location: Test Well: Test Date: | HEAD LANE AQUIFER TEST M:\\Recovery from steptest.aqt D5/11 Time: 15:20:09 PROJECT INFORMATION MBMG VIP - Scratchgravel Hills WIPSG Helena, MT HL1 Aug, 2010 AQUIFER DATA |
| Data Set: Date: 05/0 Company: Client: GV Project: B Location: Test Well: Test Date: Saturated | HEAD LANE AQUIFER TEST M:\\Recovery from steptest.aqt D5/11 Time: 15:20:09 PROJECT INFORMATION MBMG VIP - Scratchgravel Hills WIPSG Helena, MT HL1 Aug, 2010 AQUIFER DATA Thickness: 200. ft Anisotropy Ratio (Kz/Kr): 1. |
| Data Set: Date: 05/0 Company: Client: GV Project: B Location: Test Well: Test Date: Saturated | HEAD LANE AQUIFER TEST M:\\Recovery from steptest.aqt 05/11 Time: 15:20:09 PROJECT INFORMATION MBMG VIP - Scratchgravel Hills WIPSG Helena, MT HL1 Aug, 2010 AQUIFER DATA Thickness: 200. ft Anisotropy Ratio (Kz/Kr): 1. WELL DATA Pumping Wells Observation Wells |
| Data Set: Date: 05/0 Company: Client: GV Project: B Location: Test Well: Test Date: Saturated Well Name HL1 | HEAD LANE AQUIFER TEST M:\\Recovery from steptest.aqt Time: 15:20:09 PROJECT INFORMATION MBMG VIP - Scratchgravel Hills PROJECT INFORMATION MBMG VIP - Scratchgravel Hills Augure and a colspan="2">Augure and a colspan="2">Observation (Kz/Kr): 1. MELL DATA Observation Wells Observation Wells Yett to a colspan="2">Yett to a colspan="2">Observation Wells |
| Data Set: Date: 05/0 Company: Client: GV Project: B Location: Test Well: Test Date: Saturated Well Name HL1 | HEAD LANE AQUIFER TEST M:\\Recovery from steptest.aqt Time: 15:20:09 PROJECT INFORMATION MBMG PROJECT INFORMATION MBMG WIP - Scratchgravel Hills WIPSG Helena, MT Helena, MT HL1 Aug, 2010 AQUIFER DATA MELL DATA WELL DATA Pumping Wells Observation Wells * X (ft) Y (ft) * X (ft) Y (ft) * X (ft) Y (ft) * SOLUTION SOLUTION |
| Data Set: Date: 05/0 Company: Client: GV Project: B Location: Test Well: Test Date: Saturated Well Name HL1 | HEAD LANE AQUIFER TEST M:\\Recovery from steptest.aqt Time: 15:20:09 PROJECT INFORMATION MBMG VIP - Scratchgravel Hills WIPSG Helena, MT HL1 Aug, 2010 AQUIFER DATA MULIFER DATA Mellena, MT HL1 Aug, 2010 VELL DATA Observation Wells VELL DATA Pumping Wells Observation Wells SOLUTION SOLUTION Solution Method: Theis (Recovery) |

Analysis of recovery data from well HL1 step test.

| | 90. | nd - errord - r | | | |
|--|---|---|---|--|-------------|
| | 66. | | Ĺ | | |
| nent (ft) | 42. | 1 | | | |
| Displacer | 18. — | | | | |
| | -6. | | | | |
| | -30 1. | 10. 100, | 1000. 1.0E+4 | 4 1.0E+5 | |
| | | Adjusted | d Time (min) | | |
| | _ | Adjusted | d Time (min) QUIFER TEST #1 | | - |
| Data Set: Date: 05/0 | M:\\dh_CJ.aqt /3/11 | Adjusted | d Time (min) QUIFER TEST #1 Time: 14:23:54 | | |
| Data Set: Date: <u>05/0</u> | M:\\dh_CJ.aqt /3/11 | Adjusted HEAD LANE A PROJECT I | d Time (min) QUIFER TEST #1 Time: <u>14:23:54</u> NFORMATION | | |
| Data Set: Date: 05/0 Company: Client: GV Project: B Location: Test Well: Test Date: | M:\\dh_CJ.aqt 13/11 MBMG VIP - Scratchgrav WIPSG Helena, MT HL1 8/17/10 | Adjusted HEAD LANE A <u>PROJECT I</u> vel Hills | d Time (min) QUIFER TEST #1 Time: <u>14:23:54</u> NFORMATION | | |
| Data Set: Date: 05/0 Company: Client: GV Project: B Location: Test Well: Test Date: | M:\\dh_CJ.aqt 3/11 MBMG VIP - Scratchgrav WIPSG Helena, MT HL1 8/17/10 | Adjusted HEAD LANE A <u>PROJECT I</u> vel Hills <u>AQUIF</u> | CUIFER TEST #1 Time: <u>14:23:54</u> NFORMATION | | |
| Data Set: Date: 05/0 Company: Client: GV Project: B Location: Test Well: Test Date: Saturated | M:\\dh_CJ.aqt 13/11 MBMG VIP - Scratchgrav WIPSG Helena, MT HL1 8/17/10 Thickness: 200. | Adjusted HEAD LANE A <u>PROJECT I</u> vel Hills ft | d Time (min) QUIFER TEST #1 Time: 14:23:54 NFORMATION ER DATA Anisotropy Ratio (K | (z/Kr): <u>1.</u> | |
| Data Set: Date: 05/0 Company: Client: GV Project: B Location: Test Well: Test Date: Saturated Well Name HL1 | M:\\dh_CJ.aqt 3/11 MBMG VIP - Scratchgrav WIPSG Helena, MT HL1 8/17/10 Thickness: 200. | Adjusted HEAD LANE A PROJECT I vel Hills ft ft WEL X (ft) Y (ft) 0 0 | d Time (min) QUIFER TEST #1 Time: 14:23:54 NFORMATION ER DATA Anisotropy Ratio (K L DATA Obse Well Name HL1 | (z/Kr): <u>1.</u> ervation Wells X (ft) 0 | Y (ft) 0 |
| Data Set: Date: 05/0 Company: Client: GV Project: B Location: Test Well: Test Date: Saturated Well Name HL1 | M:\\dh_CJ.aqt 3/11 MBMG VIP - Scratchgrav WIPSG Helena, MT HL1 8/17/10 Thickness: 200. Pumping V | Adjusted HEAD LANE A PROJECT I vel Hills ft Vel Kills X (ft) Y (ft) 0 0 SOL | d Time (min) QUIFER TEST #1 Time: 14:23:54 NFORMATION ER DATA Anisotropy Ratio (K L DATA Obse Well Name HL1 .UTION | (z/Kr): <u>1.</u> ervation Wells X (ft) 0 | Y (ft) 0 |
| Data Set: Date: 05/0 Company: Client: GV Project: B' Location: Test Well: Test Date: Saturated Well Name HL1 Aquifer Mo | M:\\dh_CJ.aqt 3/11 MBMG VIP - Scratchgrav WIPSG Helena, MT HL1 8/17/10 Thickness: 200. Pumping V | Adjusted HEAD LANE A PROJECT I vel Hills ft <u>Vells</u> X (ft) Y (ft) 0 0 <u>SOL</u> | d Time (min) QUIFER TEST #1 Time: 14:23:54 NFORMATION ER DATA Anisotropy Ratio (K L DATA Well Name ○ HL1 UTION Solution Method: Q | (z/Kr): <u>1.</u> ervation Wells X (ft) 0 Cooper-Jacob | Y (ft) 0 |

Analysis of drawdown data from well HL1 Constant Rate Test 1.



Analysis of recovery data from well HL1 Constant Rate Test 1.



Analysis of drawdown and recovery data from well HL1 Constant Rate Test 1.



Analysis of drawdown data from well HL1 Constant Rate Test 2.



Analysis of recovery data from well HL1 Constant Rate Test 2.



Analysis of drawdown and recovery data from well HL1 Constant Rate Test 2.



Analysis of drawdown and recovery data from well HL2 Constant Rate Test 2, using a dual porosity model.

Appendix HLB—Well Logs

| MONTANA WELL LOG REPORT This well log reports the activities of a licensed Montana well driller, serves as the official record of work done within the borehole and casing, and describes the amount of water encountered. This report is compiled electronically from the contents of the Ground Water Information Center (GWIC) database for this site. Acquiring water rights is the well owner's responsibility and is NOT accomplished by the filing of this report. | | | | | | Other Options | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------|---|---|---------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | well driller, hole and This report is Vater ng water nplished by the | Plot this site on a topographic map View hydrograph for this site View scanned update/correction (10/21/2010 1:04:32 PM) View scanned aquifer test (12/14/2011 9:38:57 AM) View scanned aquifer test (12/14/2011 5:01:16 PM View scanned aquifer test (12/15/2011 10:23:06 AM) | | | | |
| Site Name: M GWIC Id: 257 | BMG-BLM 312 | -HL1 | | | | Sectio | on 7: \ | Well Test Data | | |
| | | | | | | Total D | epth: 3 | 05 | | |
| Section 1: We | ell Owner | | | | | Static Water Level: 110 | | | | |
| BIM | | | | | | Water Temperature: | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| hanning Addres | | | | | | Air Te | st * | | | |
| lity | State | | Zip C | ode | | 10 an | n with | drill stem set at 300 feet for 1 hours | | |
| BUTTE MT | | | | | | Time of | recov | erv 1 hours | | |
| | | | | | | Recove | ery wat | er level 110 feet. | | |
| ection 2: Lo | cation | | | | | Pumpin | ig wate | er level _ feet. | | |
| Township | Range | Section | 1 (| Quarter S | ections | | | | | |
| 11N | 04W | 34 | N | N1/4 NW1/4 N | NE1/4 NW1/4 | | | | | |
| | County | | | Ge | eocode | * During | g the w | ell test the discharge rate shall be as uniform as possible | | |
| EVVIS AND CLA | KK Long | ituda | Geo | mothod | Datum | This rate may or may not be the sustainable yield of the well. | | | | |
| 46 6738521 | 112.09 | 97453 | SU | R-GPS | WGS84 | Sustain | able y | eid does not include the reservoir of the well casing. | | |
| Ground Su | face Altitu | de | Method | Datum | Date | Section & Remarks | | | | |
| 45 | 36.71 | | SUR-GPS | NAVD8 | 8 4/18/2011 | | | | | |
| Measuring P | oint Altitu | de M | ethod [| atum D | ate Applies | Section 9: Well Log | | | | |
| 453 | 8.19 | SU | R-GPS N | AVD88 | 7/28/2010 | Geologic Source | | | | |
| ddition | | Bl | ock | | Lot | 211SC | GR - S | CRATCHGRAVEL HILLS STOCK | | |
| | | | | | | From | То | Description | | |
| ection 3. Pr | onocod IIe | o of W | ator | | | 0 | 1 | TOPSOIL | | |
| MONITORING (1) | oposeu os | Se UI W | ater | | | 1 | 25 | WEATHERED WHITE GRANITE WITH LITTLE ORANGE STAIN | | |
| Section 4. Ty | ne of Wor | | | | | 25 | 30 | WHITE GRANITE WITH LITTLE ORANGE STAIN | | |
| Drilling Method: R | OTARY | | | | | 30 | 160 | WHITE GRANITE WITH LITTLE ORANGE STAIN AND TRACE GREEN STAIN | | |
| Section 5: We | ell Comple | tion Da | te | | | 160 | 190 | WHITE GRANITE WITH RED AND GREEN STAIN, LITTLE ORANGE STAIN | | |
| Section 6: We | ell Constru | iction D | etails | | | 190 | 200 | WHITE GRANITE WITH RED AND GREEN STAIN, LITTLE ORANGE, STAIN. SOME FELDSPAR IS ALTERED. | | |
| orehole dime from To Diam | nsions neter | er pent 5 | | | | 200 | 210 | WHITE GRANITE WITH RED AND GREEN STAIN, LITTLE ORANGE, STAIN. | | |
| 0 26 | 12 | | | | | 210 | 240 | WHITE GRANITE WITH RED AND GREEN STAIN, LITTLE ORANGE, STAIN. SOME FELDSPAR IS ALTERED. | | |
| 201000 | <u> </u> | | | | | 240 | 270 | WHITE GRANITE WITH RED AND GREEN STAIN, LITTLE | | |
| Casing | Wall | kness | Pressure Rating | Joint | Туре | 270 | 300 | WHITE GRANITE WITH RED AND GREEN STAIN, LITTLE | | |
| rom To Diar | neter frine | | | WELDED | A53B STEEL | | 1.001 | URANGE, STAIN AND TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL | | |
| From To Diar | 0.25 | -2 296 4.5 SPLINE PVC | | | | | | WHITE GRANITE WITH RED AND GREEN STAIN, LITTLE | | |
| rom To Dian 2 26 8 2 296 4.5 | 0.25 | | | OI LIVE | 1.40 | | | URANGE STAIN | | |
| From To Diar 2 26 8 2 296 4.5 Completion (Pe | 0.25 erf/Screen) | | | of Life | 1.40 | - | | ORANGE, STAIN. | | |
| From To Diar 2 26 8 2 296 4.5 Completion (Provide the second | 0.25 erf/Screen) # of | Siz | e of | In circ | 1.40 | | | URANGE, STAIN. | | |
| rom To Diar 2 26 8 2 296 4.5 Completion (Po From To Dian | erf/Screen) # of heter Open | ings Op | e of enings Do | escription | | | | URANGE, STAIN. | | |
| To Diar 2 26 8 2 296 4.5 Completion (Prime To Diar) 1000 *rom To Diar '36 296 4.5 | 0.25 erf/Screen) teter Open | ings Op | e of enings Do S(| escription | NTINUOUS- | | | ORANGE, STAIN. | | |

http://mbmggwic.mtech.edu/sqlserver/v11/reports/SiteSummary.asp?gwicid=257312&agency=mbmg&session=586723[5/22/2012 10:03:56 AM]
| 0 | 26 | BENTONITE | Y |
|-----|-----|-----------------|---|
| 0 | 225 | BENTONITE GROUT | |
| 225 | 230 | BENTONITE CHIPS | |
| 230 | 305 | GRAVEL PACK | - |

| my | knowledge. | |
|----|---------------------------|--|
| | Name: BRITT LINDSAY | |
| | Company: LINDSAY DRILLING | |
| | License No: WWC-570 | |
| | Date 8/3/2010 | |

http://mbmggwic.mtech.edu/sqlserver/v11/reports/SiteSummary.asp?gwicid=257312&agency=mbmg&session=586723[5/22/2012 10:03:56 AM]

| | | | м | ONTANA | WELL LOC | G REPORT | | | | Other Options |
|--|--------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| This w work report datab accor | done t is c ase nplis | log reports e within the compiled ele for this site shed by the | the activities borehole an ectronically f Acquiring filing of this | s of a licens ad casing, a from the con water rights report. | ed Montana and describe ntents of the s is the well c | well driller, sen s the amount of Ground Water wner's respons | ves as th water e Informat ibility an | ne offici incount tion Ce d is NC | ial record of ered. This nter (GWIC) DT | <u>Plot this site on a topographic map</u> <u>View hydrograph for this site</u> |
| Site I GWIC | Nan i Id: | ne: MBMC 257314 | B-BLM-HL2 | 2 | | | Section | on 7: \ | Well Test [| Data |
| | | | | | | | Total D | epth: 3 | 300 | |
| Secti | on | 1: Well O | wner | | | | Static \ | Nater L | evel: 96 | |
| Owne | r N | ame | | | | | Water | Tempe | rature: | |
| Mailir | ng A | ddress | | | | | Air Te | *** | | |
| | - | | | | | | All Te | ,at | | |
| City | | | State | Zip | Code | | <u>5</u> gpm | with d | rill stem set a | at <u>300</u> feet for <u>1</u> hours. |
| BUTTE | | | MT | | | | Time o | f recov | ery 1 hours. | |
| Sacti | ~ | 2.1.0004 | | | | | Recove | ery wat | er level 100 | feet. |
| Tov | vnsl | hip Ra | nge Sec | tion | Quarter S | Sections | Pumpir | ng wate | er level _ feet | |
| | 11N | 04 | W 3 | 4 | NW1/4 NW1/4 | NE1/4 NW1/4 | | | | |
| | | C | ounty | | G | eocode | * Durin | g the w | ell test the d | ischarge rate shall be as uniform as possible |
| LEWIS | ANI | D CLARK | | | | | This ra | te may | or may not b | e the sustainable yield of the well. |
| La | ezad | Ide | Longitude | G | eomethod | Datum | Sustair | hable y | ield does not | include the reservoir of the well casing. |
| 40. Gi | 0741 | d Surface | Altitude | Meth | od Datu | n Date | Sactio | | Domarke | |
| | | 4544.7 | | SUR-G | PS NAVD | 38 4/18/2011 | Jecu | | Nemarks | |
| Mea | asur | ing Point | Altitude | Method | Datum | Date Applies | Sectio | on 9: 1 | Well Log | |
| a) classes | | 4545.76 | | SUR-GPS | NAVD88 | 7/30/2010 | Geolo | gic S | ource | |
| Additi | ion | | | Block | | Lot | 211SC | GR - S | CRATCHGR | AVEL HILLS STOCK |
| | | | | | | | From | То | Description | 1 |
| Secti | on | 3: Propos | ed Use of | Water | | | 0 | 1 | TOPSOIL | and the second sec |
| MONIT | ORI | NG (1) | | | | | 1 | 20 | WEATHERE | D WHITE GRANATE WITH LITTLE GREEN LITTLE BROWN SILTY CLAY |
| Secti Drilling | on Met | 4: Type o hod: ROTAR | of Work | | | | 20 | 40 | WHITE GRA | NITE WITH SOME ORANGE STAIN AND EN STAIN (SOFT) |
| Secti | on | 5: Well C | ompletion | Date | | | 40 | 120 | WHITE GRA | NITE WITH RED STAIN AND LITTLE GREEN T) |
| Date w | ell c | ompleted: F | riday, August | 06, 2010 | | | 120 | 140 | WHITE GRA | NITE WITH RED STAIN AND SOME GREEN T) |
| Secti | on | 6: Well C | onstructio | n Details | | | 140 | 300 | WHITE GRA | NITE WITH RED AND GREEN STAIN |
| From | To | Diameter | | | | | - | | - | |
| D | 26 | 8 | | | | | | 100 | | |
| 26 | 300 | 6 | | | | | | | | |
| Casin | g | - | | | | | | | | |
| From | То | Diameter | Wall Thickness | Pressure Rating | Joint | Туре | - | | | |
| -2 | 26 | 6 | 0.25 | | WELDED | ABS-SCHED 80 | | 1 | | |
| -2 | 298 | 2 | | 1 | FLUSH THREAD | PVC | Drille | r Cert | ification | |
| Comp | leti | on (Perf/S | creen) | | Contrast int | | All wor | k perfo | rmed and rep | ported in this well log is in compliance with th |
| From | То | Diameter | # of Openings | Size of Openings | Descriptio | n | Montar my kno | na well wledge | construction | standards. This report is true to the best of |
| 258 | 298 | 2 | | 40 SLOT | SCREEN-CO | ONTINUOUS- | | Na | me: BRITT LI | NDSAY / DRILLING CO INC |
| Annul | ar S | Space (Se | al/Grout/Pa | cker) | | | Lie | cense | No: WWC-57 | 0 |
| | | 1 | lc | ont. | | | | D | ate gieronto | |
| From | To | Descripti | on F | ed? | | | C | omple | ted: | |

http://mbmggwic.mtech.edu/sqlserver/v11/reports/SiteSummary.asp?gwicid=257314&agency=mbmg&session=586723[5/22/2012 10:04:38 AM]

| 0 | 26 | BENTONITE | Y |
|-----|-----|-----------------|---|
| 0 | 214 | BENTONITE GROUT | |
| 214 | 248 | BENTONITE CHIPS | 1 |
| 248 | 300 | GRAVEL PACK | 1 |

http://mbmggwic.mtech.edu/sqlserver/v11/reports/SiteSummary.asp?gwicid=257314&agency=mbmg&session=586723[5/22/2012 10:04:38 AM]

| | | MONTAN | A WELL LOG | REPORT | | | Other Options |
|---|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|
| This well log rep work done withi report is compile database for thi accomplished b | oorts the activ n the borehol ed electronica s site. Acquir y the filing of | vities of a licer e and casing, ally from the c ing water righ this report. | nsed Montana and describes ontents of the ts is the well o | well driller, ser the amount of Ground Water wner's respons | ves as th f water e Informat sibility an | ne offici ncount ion Ce d is NC | ial record of Plot this site on a topographic ma ered. This <u>View hydrograph for this site</u> nter (GWIC) DT |
| Site Name: M GWIC Id: 2573 | BMG-BLM- 369 | S.27 | | | Sectio | on 7: \ | Well Test Data |
| | | | | | Total D | epth: 4 | 100 |
| Section 1: we | en Owner | | | | Static V | Vater L | evel: 135 |
| BLM | | | | | Water | lempe | rature: |
| Mailing Addres | 55 | | | | Air Te | st * | |
| -14-1 | State | 7 | in Code | | | | |
| BUTTE | MT | 2 | ih cone | | 2 gpm | with d | rill stem set at <u>390</u> feet for <u>1</u> hours. |
| | | | | | Recove | rv wat | er level 135 feet |
| ection 2: Lo | cation | | | | Pumpir | ng wate | er level _ feet. |
| Township | Range | Section | Quarter S | Sections | | | |
| 11N | 04W | 27 | SE1/4 SW1/4 | NE1/4 SW1/4 | | | |
| | County | | Ge | eocode | * Durin | g the w | vell test the discharge rate shall be as uniform as possible |
| Latitude | Longitu | de G | eomethod | Datum | This rai | te may | or may not be the sustainable yield of the well. |
| 46.67813 | 112.0982 | 336 | SUR-GPS | WGS84 | Sustan | able y | leid does not include the reservoir of the wen casing. |
| Ground Su | face Altitud | de Met | hod Datun | n Date | Sectio | on 8: 1 | Remarks |
| 46 | 05.84 | SUR- | GPS NAVD8 | 8 4/18/2011 | | | |
| Measuring P | oint Altitud | e Method | Datum I | Date Applies | Sectio | on 9: 1 | Well Log |
| 460 | 8.17 | SUR-GP | S NAVD88 | 8/12/2010 | Geolo | gic S | ource |
| Addition | | BIOCK | | Lot | 211SC | GR - S | CRATCHGRAVEL HILLS STOCK |
| | | | | | From | То | Description |
| section 3: Pro | oposed Use | e of Water | | | 0 | 1 | |
| IONITORING (1) | | | | | 1 | 3 | |
| Section 4: Ty | pe of Work | 61 s | | | 3 | 10 | GREEN STAIN |
| Drilling Method: R | OTARY | | | | 10 | 20 | WHITE GRANITE WITH RED STAIN, LITTLE GREEN AND ORANGE STAIN, TRACE PINK STAINED RYOLITE |
| Section 5: We | ell Complet | tion Date | 0 | | 20 | 25 | WHITE GRANITE WITH RED AND GREEN STAIN, LITTLE ORANGE STAIN, TRACE PINK RYOLITE |
| Reation 6: We | | ation Dotail | | | 25 | 60 | WHITE GRANITE WITH RED AND GREEN STAIN, LITTLE |
| Sorehole dime | nsions | | 3 | | 60 | 70 | WHITE GRANITE WITH RED AND GREEN STAIN, LITTLE ORANGE STAIN, AND TRACE WHITE VAIN MATERIAL |
| 0 27 | 10 | | | | 70 | 90 | WHITE GRANITE WITH RED, GREEN, AND ORANGE STAIN |
| 2/ 400 | 8 | | | | 90 | 100 | WHITE GRANITE WITH RED AND GREEN STAIN, LITTLE ORANGE STAIN |
| From To Diam | Wall neter Thickr | Pressur | Joint T | ype | 100 | 110 | WHITE GRANITE WITH RED, GREEN, AND ORANGE |
| 2 27 8 2 398 4 | 0.25 | | SPLINE P | 53B STEEL /C | 110 | 120 | WHITE GRANITE WITH RED AND GREEN STAIN, TRACE |
| Completion (Pe | erf/Screen) | | | | 120 | 150 | WHITE GRANITE WITH RED AND GREEN STAIN |
| rom To Diam | # of eter Openin | Size of opening | s Description | | 150 | 160 | WHITE GRANITE WITH RED AND GREEN STAIN, TRACE |
| 318 398 4 | 160 | 5/16" | PERFORATE | D CASING | | | |
| Innular Space | (Seal/Grou | t/Packer) | 0 | | 160 | 170 | ORANGE STAIN AND TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL |
| | Co | nt. | | | 170 | 190 | WHITE GRANITE WITH RED AND GREEN STAIN |
| man Train | statter let | 10 | | | | | |
| From To Desc | ription Fe | d? | | | Driller | Certi | fication |

http://mbmggwic.mtech.edu/sqlserver/v11/reports/SiteSummary.asp?gwicid=257369&agency=mbmg&session=586723[5/22/2012 10:05:58 AM]

300 400 GRAVEL PACK

my knowledge.

Name: BRITT LINDSAY Company: LINDSAY DRILLING License No: MWC-337 Date 8/9/2010 Completed:

| Site Nan GWIC Id: Addition | ne: MBMC 257369 al Litholo | B-BLM-S.27 gy Records |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| From | То | Description |
| 190 | 200 | WHITE GRANITE WITH RED AND GREEN STAIN, TRACE PYRITE |
| 200 | 250 | WHITE GRANITE WITH RED AND GREEN STAIN, TRACE ORANGE STAIN |
| 250 | 260 | WHITE GRANITE WITH RED AND GREEN STAIN, TRACE ORANGE STAIN, TRACE PYRITE, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL |
| 260 | 290 | WHITE GRANITE WITH RED AND GREEN STAIN, TRACE ORANGE STAIN, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL |
| 290 | 350 | WHITE GRANITE WITH RED AND GREEN STAIN, TRACE ORANGE STAIN |
| 350 | 370 | WHITE GRANITE WITH RED AND GREEN STAIN, TRACE ORANGE STAIN, TRACE PYRITE |
| 370 | 390 | WHITE GRANITE WITH RED AND GREEN STAIN, TRACE ORANGE STAIN |
| 390 | 400 | WHITE GRANITE WITH RED AND GREEN STAIN, TRACE ORANGE STAIN, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL |

http://mbmggwic.mtech.edu/sqlserver/v11/reports/SiteSummary.asp?gwicid=257369&agency=mbmg&session=586723[5/22/2012 10:05:58 AM]

| Montana's Ground-Water Information Center | (GWIC) Sit | te Report V.11.2013 | 2 |
|---|--------------|-----------------------|---|
|---|--------------|-----------------------|---|

| MONTANA WELL LOG REPORT | | Other Options |
|--|---|---|
| This well log reports the activities of a licensed Montana well driller, ser official record of work done within the borehole and casing, and describ amount of water encountered. This report is compiled electronically fror contents of the Ground Water Information Center (GWIC) database for Acquiring water rights is the well owner's responsibility and is NOT accord the filing of this report. | rves as the bes the m the this site. complished b | Plot this site on a topographic map View hydrograph for this site View water quality for this site View scanned well log (12/1/2006 9:40:35 AM y |
| Site Name: SHIELDS, RONALD | Section | 7: Well Test Data |
| GWIC Id: 65615 DNRC Water Right: C007867-00 | Total Dept | ih: 125 |
| Section 1: Well Owner | Static Wat | ter Level: 10 |
| Owner Name | vvater Ter | nperature: |
| SHIELDS RONALD | Air Test | * |
| Mailing Address | | |
| 6184 HEAD DR | 8 gpm wi | th drill stem set at _ feet for _3_hours. |
| City State Zip Code | Time of re | covery _ hours. |
| HELENA MT 59601 | Recovery | water level _ feet. |
| | Pumping v | water level <u>120</u> feet. |
| Section 2: Location | | |
| 11N 04W 34 NET NUM SET | | |
| County Geocode | * During th | ne well test the discharge rate shall be as uniform as possible |
| EWIS AND CLARK | This rate r | nay or may not be the sustainable yield of the well. |
| Latitude Longitude Geomethod Datum | Sustainab | le yield does not include the reservoir of the well casing. |
| 46.662853 112.0935292 SUR-GPS WGS84 | Section | 8. Romarks |
| Ground Surface Altitude Method Datum Date | Section | o. Kemarka |
| 4244.51 SUR-GPS NAVD88 4/18/2011 | Section | Q: Woll Log |
| Measuring Point Altitude Method Datum Date Applies | Geologic | Source |
| 4245.49 SUR-GPS NAVD88 11/24/2004 1:10:00 PM | 2119CGP | SCRATCHGRAVEL HILLS STOCK |
| Addition Block Lot | Eners To | Beessistien |
| SUNNY VISTA | From To | |
| | 0 | |
| Section 3: Proposed Use of Water | 4 | |
| DOMESTIC (1) | 12 | 125 RYOLITE BEDROCK |
| Protion A Tuno of Work | | |
| | | |
| Dining Method. Air NOTART | | |
| Section 5: Well Completion Date | | 24 C |
| contract of their completion build | | |
| Date well completed: Wednesday, February 25, 1976 | | |
| Date well completed: Wednesday, February 25, 1976 | | |
| Date well completed: Wednesday, February 25, 1976 Section 6: Well Construction Details | | |
| Date well completed: Wednesday, February 25, 1976 Section 6: Well Construction Details Borehole dimensions | | |
| Date well completed: Wednesday, February 25, 1976 Section 6: Well Construction Details Borehole dimensions From To Diameter | | |
| Date well completed: Wednesday, February 25, 1976 Section 6: Well Construction Details Borehole dimensions From To Diameter 0 125 6 | | |
| Date well completed: Wednesday, February 25, 1976 Section 6: Well Construction Details Borehole dimensions From To Diameter 0 125 6 Casing | | |
| Date well completed: Wednesday, February 25, 1976 Section 6: Well Construction Details Borehole dimensions From To Diameter 0 125 6 Casing Wall Pressure | | |
| Date well completed: Wednesday, February 25, 1976 Section 6: Well Construction Details Borehole dimensions From To Diameter 0 125 6 Casing From To Diameter Thickness Rating Joint Type | Driller C | ertification |
| Date well completed: Wednesday, February 25, 1976 Section 6: Well Construction Details Borehole dimensions From To Diameter 0 125 6 Casing From To Diameter Thickness Rating Joint Type 0 20 6 STEEL | Driller C | ertification erformed and reported in this well log is in compliance with the |
| Date well completed: Wednesday, February 25, 1976 Section 6: Well Construction Details Borehole dimensions From To Diameter 0 125 6 Casing From To Diameter Thickness Rating Joint Type 0 20 6 STEEL 10 125 4 PVC | Driller C All work p Montana v | ertification erformed and reported in this well log is in compliance with the vell construction standards. This report is true to the best of |
| Date well completed: Wednesday, February 25, 1976 Section 6: Well Construction Details Borehole dimensions From To Diameter 0 125 6 Casing From To Diameter Thickness Rating Joint Type 0 20 6 STEEL 10 125 4 PVC Completion (Perf/Screen) | Driller C All work p Montana v my knowle | ertification erformed and reported in this well log is in compliance with the vell construction standards. This report is true to the best of edge. |
| Date well completed: Wednesday, February 25, 1976 Section 6: Well Construction Details Borehole dimensions From To Diameter 0 125 6 Casing From To Diameter Thickness Rating Joint Type 0 20 6 STEEL 10 125 4 PVC Completion (Perf/Screen) # of Size of | Driller C All work p Montana v my knowle | ertification erformed and reported in this well log is in compliance with the vell construction standards. This report is true to the best of bedge. |
| Date well completed: Wednesday, February 25, 1976 Section 6: Well Construction Details Borehole dimensions From To Diameter 0 125 6 Casing From To Diameter Thickness Rating Joint Type 0 20 6 STEEL 10 125 4 PVC Completion (Perf/Screen) From To Diameter Openings Description | Driller C All work p Montana v my knowle | ertification erformed and reported in this well log is in compliance with the vell construction standards. This report is true to the best of edge. Name: mpany: LINDSAY DRILLING CO INC |
| Date well completed: Wednesday, February 25, 1976 Section 6: Well Construction Details Borehole dimensions From To Diameter 0 125 6 Casing From To Diameter 0 20 6 STEEL 10 125 4 PVC Completion (Perf/Screen) Size of Openings Description 85 125 4 SLOTS | Driller C All work p Montana v my knowle | ertification erformed and reported in this well log is in compliance with the vell construction standards. This report is true to the best of edge. Name: mpany: LINDSAY DRILLING CO INC ise No: WWC-38 |
| Date well completed: Wednesday, February 25, 1976 Section 6: Well Construction Details Borehole dimensions From To Diameter 0 125 6 Casing From To Diameter Thickness Rating Joint Type 0 20 6 STEEL 10 125 4 PVC Completion (Perf/Screen) From To Diameter Openings Openings Description 85 125 4 SLOTS Annular Space (Seal/Grout/Packer) | Driller C All work p Montana v my knowle | ertification erformed and reported in this well log is in compliance with the vell construction standards. This report is true to the best of edge. Name: mpany: LINDSAY DRILLING CO INC isse No: WWC-38 Date approximation |
| Date well completed: Wednesday, February 25, 1976 Section 6: Well Construction Details Borehole dimensions From To Diameter 0 125 6 Casing From To Diameter Thickness Rating Joint Type 0 20 6 10 125 4 Completion (Perf/Screen) From To Diameter Openings Openings Description 85 125 4 Annular Space (Seal/Grout/Packer) | Driller C All work p Montana v my knowle Licen Com | ertification erformed and reported in this well log is in compliance with th vell construction standards. This report is true to the best of edge. Name: mpany: LINDSAY DRILLING CO INC use No: WWC-38 Date 2/25/1976 pleted: 2/25/1976 |

http://mbmggwic.mtech.edu/sqlserver/v11/reports/SiteSummary.asp?gwicid=65615&agency=mbmg&session=586723[5/22/2012 10:06:43 AM]

BLM WEST FAULT AQUIFER TEST— HELENA AND EMPIRE FORMATIONS

.

108

WEST FAULT AQUIFER TEST RESULTS HELENA AND EMPIRE FORMATIONS SCRATCHGRAVEL HILLS PROJECT AREA March–April 2011

STEP TEST and 24-HOUR CONSTANT RATE TEST

Background:

This site straddles the Silver Creek Fault, with the Empire Formation to the east and the Helena Formation to the west. These units have essentially no primary permeability, and groundwater flow is through fractures. The following are analyses of a step test and a 24-h constant rate pumping test performed using wells installed on BLM lands in the Scratchgravel Hills Study Area in March and April 2011. The purpose of the test was to evaluate the hydraulic function of the fault. There are no residences in the area. The closest pumped well is approximately 1,800 ft distant.

Two wells were installed on the east side of the fault (WF1 and WF2), and two wells were installed on the west side of the fault (WF3 and WF4). All wells were installed in August 2010. A MBMG geologist was present for the installation, and completion details were verified. For every 5 ft of borehole, samples of cuttings were composited, described, and retained for long-term storage at the MBMG. The east side wells were drilled to depths where the fractured bedrock was saturated and able to produce water. West side wells were drilled until fault gouge was encountered, then backfilled with bentonite and completed in the western (upper) block. Well logs and all measured groundwater levels are available on the MBMG's GWIC database (http://mbmggwic.mtech.edu) by using the GWIC ID. A summary of completion details are provided in table WF1.

Transducers were deployed in WF1 (east side) and WF4 (west side) in August 2010 for longterm monitoring. Information from these transducers shows that water-level elevations in WF1 are consistently higher than those in WF4 and have more short-term variability (fig. WF1). These differences suggests that recharge is from the east (higher topography areas of the Scratchgravel Hills) and that the fault is likely a barrier to flow.

Location:

The test area is located in the Scratchgravel Hills northwest of Helena, MT. This is in Township 11 N., Range 4 W., section 28, SW¹/₄ SW¹/₄, in Lewis and Clark County, Montana (figs. WF2, WF3).

Geology:

This site is located on the Silver Creek Fault, with the Helena Formation to the west and the Empire Formation to the east (fig. WF4).

Well Details:

WF1 is a 340-ft-deep, 4-in PVC well with screen from 238 to 338 ft. WF2 is a 405-ft, 4-in PVC well with screen from 303 to 403 ft. WF3 is a 72-ft, 2-in PVC well, with screen from 62 to 72 ft. WF4 is a 180-ft, 2-in PVC well, with screen from 158 to 178 ft.



Figure WF1. Hydrograph of WF1 and WF4 from August 2010 to July 2011. Comparing the traces indicates that recharge is likely to the east and that a barrier is present between the wells. The aquifer test is responsible for the change in groundwater levels in the east well in late March 2011.

.

.

| Table WF1 | |
|--|---|
| Well Designations, Locations, and Completion Information | ۱ |
| | |

West Fault (Silver Creek Fault) Aquifer Test—March-April 2011

| GWIC ID | Name | Latitude* | Longitude* | Measuring Point Elevation ⁺ (ft-amsl) | Total Depth (ft below | Depth to Water 3/29/11 (ft below | Groundwater Elevation 3/29/11 (ft-amsl) | Distance from WF2 (ft) | Comments |
|------------|------|------------|--------------|---|-----------------------------|---|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | | | | 1017 | | | | |
| 257370 | WF2 | 46.6774301 | -112.1230996 | 4485.48 | 405 | 32.38 | 4453.10 | — | Pumping well |
| 257560 | WF1 | 46.6775480 | -112.1227940 | 4483.18 | 340 | 25.50 | 4457.68 | 88 | Observation well east of fault |
| 257561 | WF3 | 46.6773461 | -112.1236658 | 4486.87 | 72 | 60.17 | 4426.70 | 145 | Observation well west of fault |
| 257562 | WF4 | 46.6772679 | -112.1238795 | 4486.06 | 180 | 66.20 | 4419.86 | 204 | Observation well west of fault |

Note. ft-amsl, feet above mean sea level; ft below MP, feet below measuring point. All locations and elevations determined by a licensed surveyor.

*Horizontal Datum is NAD83.

⁺Vertical Datum is NAVD88.



Figure WF2. Location of the West Fault Aquifer Test site. Note that the southwest corner of section 28 (green cross) is at 46.673935° N latitude and 112.126450° W longitude.



Figure WF3. Site layout for the West Fault Aquifer Test (fault dips to the west) and groundwater elevations from March 29, 2011. Because the fault appears to function as a barrier, and there are only two wells on each side, it would not be appropriate to draw potentiometric contours. Potentiometric mapping over a larger area indicates that groundwater flow in this area is likely to the west (Bobst and others, 2013).



Figure WF4. Geologic map of the West Fault Aquifer Test area. Geologic map prepared by Schmidt and others (1994). The site is located on the Silver Creek Fault.

Pretest DTW readings show groundwater elevations from 4419.86 to 4457.68 ft-amsl. The large change in groundwater elevations between WF2 and WF3 suggests that the fault functions as a barrier to flow (fig. WF3). Pretest monitoring shows stable groundwater levels in all wells (figs. WF5–WF8).

Methodology:

The pumping rate was monitored throughout the test using a totalizing flow meter and an orifice bucket with a transducer in the piezometer tube (Kaur and others, 2010). The flow meter was also checked using a bucket and stopwatch. At times when measurements using the flow meter and the bucket and stopwatch were concurrently made, there was good agreement in the flow rates. Discharge was controlled using a gate valve. Discharge rates varied from 1.1 to 6.7 gpm. The discharge water was diverted approximately 200 ft south of the pumping well (WF2).

Non-vented pressure transducers were used to record water levels in the pumping well, all observation wells, and in the orifice bucket flow meter. All transducers are rated at 30 psia (35 ft), have a manufacturer-reported accuracy of $\pm 0.1\%$ of the rated pressure (± 0.03 ft), and a resolution of $\pm 0.01\%$ of the rated pressure (0.003 ft). All transducer values were corrected for barometric variation through the use of a barologger rated for 7 to 30 psia with a reported accuracy of 0.1% of the range (± 0.05 ft) and a reported resolution of 0.01% of the range (0.005 ft).

Manual readings of water levels were made for all wells prior to placing transducers, and were made periodically during the test, during recovery, and prior to uninstalling the transducers. The manual measurements were used to verify transducer response. All water-level data are available from GWIC by using the GWIC ID (http://mbmggwic.mtech.edu/).

Step Test:

On March 29, 2011, a step test was conducted on WF2 to determine an appropriate constant pumping rate. Time steps, pumping rates, and maximum drawdown are shown in table WF2. This information is also shown in figure WF9. Since the pump was set at 275 ft below ground, and the screen extends up to 303 ft, it was desired that the long-term pumping rate not cause water levels to drop below 270 ft (240 ft of drawdown). Analysis of the step test data suggests that the specific capacity of this well is about 0.025 gpm/ft; however, since the water level did not stabilize during any of the steps, this specific capacity is considered to be an overestimate. If 0.025 gpm/ft is used, the target drawdown (240 ft) would be achieved with a pumping rate of 6 gpm. Therefore it was determined that the constant rate test would be conducted at approximately half the rate suggested by the step test (3 gpm). This rate turned out to be too high, and it was adjusted downward after the test began. As discussed below, the weighted average discharge for the constant rate test was 1.93 gpm.

.

. .

118



Figure WF5. Depths to water and pumping rates in well WF2 (pumping well) recorded during the West Fault Aquifer Test.



Figure WF6. Depths to water in well WF1 and pumping rates from WF2 recorded during the West Fault Aquifer Test.



Figure WF7. Depths to water in well WF3 and pumping rates from WF2 recorded during the West Fault Aquifer Test.



Figure WF8. Depths to water in well WF4 and pumping rates from WF2 recorded during the West Fault Aquifer Test.

| | | VVF | 2—Step Test Summary | |
|-------|-------|------------|----------------------------|-------------------|
| | | West Fault | Aquifer Test-March 29, 201 | 1 |
| Start | End | Rate | Maximum Drawdown | Specific Capacity |
| Step | Step | (Q, gpm) | (s, ft) | (Q/s) |
| 10:52 | 11:52 | 1.1 | 37.81 | 0.029 |
| 11:52 | 12:55 | 2.4 | 96.22 | 0.025 |
| 12:55 | 13:56 | 3.7 | 140.87 | 0.026 |
| 13:56 | 14:52 | 6.7 | 213.85 | 0.031 |

Table WF2



Figure WF9. Depth to water in WF2 and pumping rates recorded during step test.

Simulation of the step test data using AQTESOLV software was attempted; however, because it appears that the fault affects the data very early in the test, quantitative analysis could not be done with confidence. The assumption of radial flow appears to be violated.

Constant Rate Test Analysis:

The constant rate test started at 13:00 on April 4, 2011 and ended at 13:00 on April 5, for a total pumping time of 24 h. The time-weighted average pumping rate was 1.93 gpm. The maximum recorded pumping rate was 3.1 gpm (for a short period near the start of the test) and the minimum recorded pumping rate was 1.7 gpm. Thus the maximum deviation from average was 61%. The analysis was attempted using AQTESOLV software, which allows for variable pumping rates; however, due to the early effect of the fault, quantitative analysis was not possible.

The maximum recorded drawdown in pumping well WF2 was 228.45 ft. Water levels in well WF2 showed a rapid initial decline, which then leveled off somewhat when pumping rates were lowered. Water levels then steadily declined. After pumping ceased, well WF2 exhibited rapid initial water-level recovery; however, more than 4 days were needed for water levels to recover to 90% of their initial values. This slow response suggests that this well was completed in a fractured zone near the fault, and the water level responded as for a bounded fracture zone, rather than for a laterally extensive aquifer. As such, assumptions of radial flow are violated, and quantitative analysis of the data was not conducted.

The maximum recorded drawdown in observation well WF1 was 71.78 ft, which occurred 7 h and 32 min after the pump was shut off. This delayed response clearly shows that while these wells are hydraulically connected, it is not direct. As such, quantitative analysis of the data from WF1 was not conducted.

No drawdown was recorded in the wells (WF3 and WF4) constructed west of the fault.

Summary:

Analysis of this aquifer test indicates that at this site the Silver Creek Fault is a barrier to horizontal flow. Production of water is from limited fractured zones near the fault. No drawdown was observed across the fault, and the drawdown observed in an observation well on the same side of the fault as the pumping well was delayed.

References:

- ASTM, 2008, standard test method (field procedure) for withdrawal and injection well tests for determining hydraulic properties of aquifer systems, D4050-96 (Reapproved 2008).
- ASTM, 2008, Standard test method (analytical procedure) for determining transmissivity and storage coefficient of nonleaky confined aquifers by the modified Theis nonequilibrium method, D4105-96 (Reapproved 2008).
- Bobst, A.L., Waren, K.B., Ahern, J.A., Swierc, J.E., and Madison, J.D., 2013, Hydrogeologic investigation of the Scratchgravel Hills study area, Lewis and Clark County, Montana, Interpretive Report: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 636, 55 p.
- Cooper, H.H., and Jacob, C.E., 1946, A generalized graphical method for evaluating formation constants and summarizing well-field history, Transactions, American Geophysical Union, v. 24, p. 526–534.
- Fetter, C.W., 1994, Applied hydrogeology, 3rd ed.: New York, Macmillan College Publishing, 691 p.
- Freeze, R.A., and Cherry, J.A., 1979, Groundwater: Englewood Cliffs, N.J., Prentice Hall, 604 p.
- Hantush, M.S., 1960. Modification of the theory of leaky aquifers, Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 65, no. 11, p. 3713–3725.
- Jacob, C.E., 1950, Flow of ground-water, *in* Engineering hydraulics, Rouse, H., ed.: New York, John Wiley Press.
- Kaur, S., Aggarwal, R., Singh, S, and Gulari, H.S., 2010, A simple mechanical device for the measurement of discharge in a tubewell: Journal of Engineering and Technology Reseach, v. 2, no. 60, p. 111–117.
- Schmidt, R.G., Loen, J.S., Wallace, C.A., and Mehnert, H.H., 1994, Geology of the Elliston region, Powell and Lewis and Clark Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 2041.
- Theis, C.V., 1935. The relation between the lowering of the piezometric surface and the rate and duration of discharge of a well using groundwater storage, Transactions, American Geophysical Union, v. 16, p. 519–524.

.

126

APPENDIX WFA—Well Logs

| | MONT | TANA WELL LO | G REPORT | | | Other Options |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|
| This well log re official record amount of wat contents of the Acquiring wate by the filing of | eports the activiti of work done with er encountered. e Ground Water le er rights is the we this report. | es of a licensed hin the borehole This report is cor nformation Cent ell owner's respon | Montana well and casing, a mpiled electro er (GWIC) da nsibility and is | driller, s ind desc inically f tabase f NOT a | serves ribes rom th or this ccom | as the the the <u>View hydrograph for this site</u> te site. plished |
| Site Name: ME | MG-BLM-WF1 | | | Sectio | n 7: V | Well Test Data |
| GWIC Id: 2575 | 60 | | | Tatal | Jan the | 240 |
| Section 1: We | Il Owner | | | Static | Water | : Level: 100 |
| Owner Name | C. S. D. K. C. | | | Water | Temp | perature: |
| BLM | | | | Air Te | st * | |
| Mailing Address | 5 | | | E | | |
| City | State | Zip Code | | ja gpr Time d | n with | unii stem set at 330 feet for 1 hours. overv 1 hours. |
| BUTTE | MT | Conv. | | Recov | ery wa | ater level 100 feet. |
| Section 2: Loc | ation | | | Pumpi | ng wa | |
| Township | Range Section | Quarter S | Sections | * ריייי | a the | well test the discharge rate shall be as write- |
| 11N | 04W 28 | NW1/4 NE1/4 S | SW1⁄4 SW1⁄4 | as pos | sible. | This rate may or may not be the sustainable y |
| LEWIS AND CLA | RK | | Geocode | of the | well. S | Sustainable yield does not include the reservoi |
| Latitude | Longitude | Geomethod | Datum | une we | n casi | ng. |
| 46.677548 | 112.122794 | SUR-GPS | WGS84 | Sectio | on 8: F | Remarks |
| 4481.45 | wiethod SUR-GPS | Datum NAVD88 | Uate 4/18/2011 | C | | Mall Law |
| Addition | B | lock | Lot | Geolo | on 9: V aic Se | weii Log ource |
| | | | | 400SF | 910 30 PKN - 3 | SPOKANE SHALE |
| Section 3: Pro | posed Use of W | /ater | | From | То | Description |
| MONITORING (1 |) | | | 0 | 1 | TOPSOIL WITH CLASTS OF REDDISH BROWN A |
| Section 4: Tvr | e of Work | | | | F | WEATHERED REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE, |
| Drilling Method: I | ROTARY | | | | 3 | TRACE GREENISH GRAY ARGILLITE |
| Contine Fr M | II Commistion D | -1- | | 5 | 10 | ARGILLITE, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL |
| Date well comple | ted: Wednesday | aτe August 18. 2010 | | 10 | 25 | REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE, TRACE GREENIS |
| | ···· · ,,, | | | | | REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE TRACE OPEENIS |
| Section 6: We | II Construction | Details | | 25 | 30 | GRAY ARGILLITE, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FI |
| From To Diam | eter | | | \vdash | | REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE. SOME GREENISH |
| 0 27 | 10 | | | 30 | 35 | GRAY ARGILLITE, LITTLE TAN ARGILLITE, TRAC |
| 27 340 | 8 | | | \vdash | | REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE. LITTLE GREENIS |
| Casing | Wall | ressure | 1 | 35 | 50 | GRAY ARGILLITE, LITTLE TAN ARGILLITE, TRAC |
| From To Diam | eter Thickness F | Rating Joint | Туре | ┟──┤ | | REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE. LITTLE GREENIS |
| -2 27 8 | 0.25 | WELDED | A53B STEEL | 50 | 59 | GRAY ARGILLITE, LITTLE TAN ARGILLITE, LITTL |
| -2 338 4 | rf/Screen | SPLINE | PVC | ᅪᅳ┥ | | GREENISH GRAY ARGILLITE, LITTLE REDDISH |
| | # of Si | ze of | | 1 ⁵⁹ | 67 | BROWN ARGILLITE, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE |
| From To Diam | eter Openings O | penings Descripti | ion | | 70 | REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE. TRACE GREENIS |
| 238 338 4 | 200 5/ | 16" PERFOR | ATED | 67 | 70 | GRAY ARGILLITE, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FI |
| Annular Space (| Seal/Grout/Packe | er) | | 70 | 83 | GREENISH GRAY ARGILLITE, LITTLE REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE |
| From To Desc | ription Fed? | | | | | REDDISH BROWN AND GREENISH GRAY |
| 0 27 BEN | ONITE Y | | | 83 | 90 | ARGILLITE, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL |
| 27 210 RENT | | | | | | 1 |

http://mbmggwic.mtech.edu/sqlserver/v11/reports/SiteSummary.asp?gwicid=257560&



| 285 | 305 | REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE, LITTLE GREENISH GRAY ARGILLITE, TRACE GRAY ARGILLITE, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL, TRACE ORANGE STAIN |
|-----|-----|--|
| 305 | 310 | REDDISH BROWN AND GREENISH GRAY ARGILLITE, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL, TRACE ORANGE STAIN - LARGER CHUNKS |
| 310 | 320 | GREENISH GRAY ARGILLITE, SOME REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL, TRACE ORANGE STAIN |
| 320 | 330 | GREENISH GRAY ARGILLITE, LITTLE REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL, TRACE ORANGE STAIN |
| 330 | 340 | GREENISH GRAY ARGILLITE, TRACE REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL |

http://mbmggwic.mtech.edu/sqlserver/v11/reports/SiteSummary.asp?gwicid=257560&

| Pac | re 1 | of | .3 |
|------|------|----|----|
| 1 45 | 50 1 | U1 | 2 |

| | MON | ANA WELL LO | G REPORT | | | | Other Options |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|---|---|
| This well log r official record amount of wal contents of the Acquiring wat by the filing of | eports the activiti of work done with ter encountered. e Ground Water I er rights is the we this report. | es of a licensed I nin the borehole a This report is cor nformation Cente ell owner's respor | Montana well and casing, a npiled electro er (GWIC) dat isibility and is | driller, s nd deso nically f tabase NOT a | serves cribes from th for this iccomp | as the the ne s site. plished | Plot this site on a topographic map View hydrograph for this site |
| Site Name: MI | BMG-BLM-WF2 | P | | Sectio | on 7: V | Vell Test | Data |
| GWIC Id: 2573 | 370 | | | Total | Denth. | 405 | |
| Section 1: We | Il Owner | | | Static | Water | Level: 10 | 00 |
| Owner Name | | | | Water | Temp | erature: | |
| BLM | | | | Air Te | st * | | |
| Mailing Addres | S | | | | | | |
| City | State | Zip Code | | 4 gpt | m with | drill stem | set at <u>390</u> feet for <u>1</u> hours. |
| BUTTE | MT | Contra a | | Recov | ery wa | ater level | <u>100</u> feet. |
| | | | | Pump | ing wa | ter level | _feet. |
| Section 2: Loo | Cation | Quarter S | ections | | | | |
| 11N | 04W 28 | NW1/4 NE1/4 S | SW1/4 SW1/4 | * Durii | ng the | well test t | the discharge rate shall be as uniform |
| | County | (| Geocode | as pos | ssidie. well s | i nis rate Sustainabi | may or may not be the sustainable yield le vield does not include the reservoir o |
| LEWIS AND CLA | ARK | | | the we | ell casi | ng. | |
| Latitude 46.6774301 | Longitude | Geomethod | Datum | • " | | | |
| Altitude | Method | Datum | Date | Sectio | on 8: F | Remarks | |
| 4484.21 | SUR-GPS | NAVD88 | 4/18/2011 | Sectio | on 9: V | Vell Loa | |
| Addition | BI | ock | Lot | Geolo | aic S | ource | |
| | | | | | | 04.00 | |
| | | | | 400SF | PKN - | SPOKAN | E SHALE |
| Section 3: Pro | posed Use of W | /ater | | 400SF From | PKN - : To | SPOKANI Descriptio | E SHALE |
| Section 3: Pro | posed Use of W | /ater | | 400SF From | PKN - 3 To 1 | SPOKANI Description TOPSOIL GREENIS CLASTS | E SHALE on WITH CLASTS OF REDDISH BROWN AND H GRAY ARGILLITE, SOME DOLOMITE |
| Section 3: Pro MONITORING (* Section 4: Typ Drilling Method: | pposed Use of W 1) De of Work ROTARY | /ater | | 400SF From 0 | 5 KN - 5 | SPOKANI Descriptio TOPSOIL GREENIS CLASTS REDDISH ARGILLIT | E SHALE on WITH CLASTS OF REDDISH BROWN AND H GRAY ARGILLITE, SOME DOLOMITE BROWN AND GREENISH GRAY E, SOME WEATHERED TO CLAY |
| Section 3: Pro MONITORING (Section 4: Typ Drilling Method: 1 Section 5: We | oposed Use of W) oe of Work ROTARY II Completion D | /ater ate | | 400SF From 0 1 5 | 25 25 | SPOKANI Descriptic TOPSOIL GREENIS CLASTS REDDISH ARGILLIT REDDISH ARGILLIT | E SHALE on WITH CLASTS OF REDDISH BROWN AND H GRAY ARGILLITE, SOME DOLOMITE BROWN AND GREENISH GRAY E, SOME WEATHERED TO CLAY BROWN AND GREENISH GRAY E, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL |
| Section 3: Pro MONITORING (Section 4: Typ Drilling Method: Section 5: We Date well comple | pposed Use of W) pe of Work ROTARY II Completion D ted: Friday, Augus II Construction | /ater ate t 13, 2010 | | 400SF From 0 1 5 25 | PKN | SPOKANI Description TOPSOIL GREENIS CLASTS REDDISH ARGILLIT REDDISH ARGILLIT REDDISH ARGILLIT | E SHALE on WITH CLASTS OF REDDISH BROWN AND H GRAY ARGILLITE, SOME DOLOMITE BROWN AND GREENISH GRAY E, SOME WEATHERED TO CLAY BROWN AND GREENISH GRAY E, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL BROWN ARGILLITE WITH LITTLE GRAY E |
| Section 3: Pro MONITORING (Section 4: Typ Drilling Method: Section 5: We Date well comple Section 6: We Borehole dimer | poosed Use of W) pe of Work ROTARY II Completion D eted: Friday, Augus II Construction i Isions | /ater ate t 13, 2010 Details | | 400SF From 0 1 5 25 35 | ×KN | SPOKANI Descriptio GREENIS CLASTS REDDISH ARGILLIT REDDISH ARGILLIT REDDISH ORANGE | E SHALE on WITH CLASTS OF REDDISH BROWN AND H GRAY ARGILLITE, SOME DOLOMITE BROWN AND GREENISH GRAY E, SOME WEATHERED TO CLAY BROWN AND GREENISH GRAY E, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL BROWN ARGILLITE WITH LITTLE GRAY E BROWN AND GRAY ARGILLITE, LITTLE STAIN |
| Section 3: Pro MONITORING (Section 4: Typ Drilling Method: Section 5: We Date well comple Section 6: We Borehole dimer From To Diar 0 27 | pposed Use of W) pe of Work ROTARY II Completion D ted: Friday, Augus II Construction isions leter 10 | /ater ate t 13, 2010 Details | | 400SF From 0 1 5 25 35 40 | XKN | SPOKANI Description TOPSOIL GREENIS CLASTS REDDISH ARGILLIT REDDISH ARGILLIT REDDISH ORANGE GRAY AN ORANGE | E SHALE on WITH CLASTS OF REDDISH BROWN AND H GRAY ARGILLITE, SOME DOLOMITE BROWN AND GREENISH GRAY E, SOME WEATHERED TO CLAY BROWN AND GREENISH GRAY E, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL BROWN ARGILLITE WITH LITTLE GRAY E BROWN AND GRAY ARGILLITE, LITTLE STAIN D REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE, TRACE STAIN |
| Section 3: Pro MONITORING (' Section 4: Typ Drilling Method: ' Section 5: We Date well complete Section 6: We Borehole dimer From To Diar 0 27 27 405 | poosed Use of W) pe of Work ROTARY II Completion D eted: Friday, Augus II Construction 1 Isions Neter 10 8 | /ater ate t 13, 2010 Details | | 400SF From 0 1 5 25 35 40 40 | KN | SPOKANI Descriptic TOPSOIL GREENIS CLASTS REDDISH ARGILLIT REDDISH ARGILLIT REDDISH ORANGE GRAY AN ORANGE REDDISH ARGILISH | E SHALE on WITH CLASTS OF REDDISH BROWN AND H GRAY ARGILLITE, SOME DOLOMITE BROWN AND GREENISH GRAY E, SOME WEATHERED TO CLAY BROWN AND GREENISH GRAY E, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL BROWN ARGILLITE WITH LITTLE GRAY E BROWN AND GRAY ARGILLITE, LITTLE STAIN D REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE, TRACE STAIN BROWN AND GREENISH GRAY E, TRACE ORANGE STAIN |
| Section 3: Pro MONITORING (Section 4: Typ Drilling Method: I Section 5: We Date well comple Section 6: We Borehole dimer From To Diar 0 27 27 405 Casing | pposed Use of W Pee of Work ROTARY II Completion D ted: Friday, Augus II Construction Isions leter 10 8 Wall Friday, Augus Per Construction | /ater ate t 13, 2010 Details | Tura | 400SF From 0 1 5 25 35 40 45 50 | KN To 1 5 25 35 40 45 50 55 | SPOKANI Descriptie TOPSOIL GREENIS CLASTS REDDISH ARGILLIT REDDISH ARGILLIT REDDISH ORANGE GRAY AN ORANGE REDDISH ARGILLIT REDDISH GREENIS | E SHALE on WITH CLASTS OF REDDISH BROWN AND H GRAY ARGILLITE, SOME DOLOMITE BROWN AND GREENISH GRAY E, SOME WEATHERED TO CLAY BROWN AND GREENISH GRAY E, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL BROWN AND GRAY ARGILLITE, LITTLE STAIN D REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE, TRACE STAIN BROWN AND GREENISH GRAY E, TRACE ORANGE STAIN BROWN AND GREENISH GRAY E, TRACE ORANGE STAIN BROWN AND GRILLITE WITH LITTLE H GRAY ARGILLITE |
| Section 3: Pro MONITORING (* Section 4: Typ Drilling Method: * Section 5: We Date well complete Section 6: We Borehole dimer From To Diar 0 27 27 405 Casing From To Diar -2 27 8 | poosed Use of W) pe of Work ROTARY II Completion D leted: Friday, Augus II Construction sions leter 10 8 Wall Peter Thickness F 0.25 | /ater ate t 13, 2010 Details | Type A53B STEEL | 400SF From 0 1 55 25 35 40 45 50 55 | KN | SPOKANI Descriptic TOPSOIL GREENIS CLASTS REDDISH ARGILLIT REDDISH ARGILLIT REDDISH ORANGE GRAY AN ORANGE REDDISH GREENIS REDDISH GRAY AR | E SHALE on WITH CLASTS OF REDDISH BROWN AND H GRAY ARGILLITE, SOME DOLOMITE BROWN AND GREENISH GRAY E, SOME WEATHERED TO CLAY BROWN AND GREENISH GRAY E, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL BROWN ARGILLITE WITH LITTLE GRAY E BROWN AND GRAY ARGILLITE, LITTLE STAIN D REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE, TRACE STAIN BROWN AND GREENISH GRAY E, TRACE ORANGE STAIN BROWN ARGILLITE H GRAY ARGILLITE BROWN ARGILLITE, LITTLE GREENISH GILLITE, TRACE ORANGE STAIN |
| Section 3: Pro MONITORING (' Section 4: Typ Drilling Method: 1 Section 5: We Date well complet Section 6: We Borehole dimer From To Dian 0 27 27 405 Casing From To Dian -2 27 8 -2 403 4 Completion (Pe | pposed Use of W Pee of Work ROTARY II Completion D ted: Friday, Augus II Construction sistens teter 10 8 Wall Peter Thickness F 0.25 1 rf/Screen) | /ater ate t 13, 2010 Details Vessure Kating VelDed SPLINE | Type A53B STEEL PVC | 400SF From 0 1 5 25 35 40 45 55 65 | KN | SPOKANI Descriptic TOPSOIL GREENIS CLASTS REDDISH ARGILLIT REDDISH ARGILLIT REDDISH GRAY AN REDDISH GREDISH GREDISH GRAY AR | E SHALE on WITH CLASTS OF REDDISH BROWN AND H GRAY ARGILLITE, SOME DOLOMITE BROWN AND GREENISH GRAY E, SOME WEATHERED TO CLAY BROWN AND GREENISH GRAY E, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL BROWN AND GRAY ARGILLITE, LITTLE GRAY E BROWN AND GRAY ARGILLITE, TRACE STAIN D REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE, TRACE STAIN BROWN AND GREENISH GRAY E, TRACE ORANGE STAIN BROWN ARGILLITE WITH LITTLE H GRAY ARGILLITE BROWN ARGILLITE BROWN ARGILLITE BROWN ARGILLITE BROWN ARGILLITE BROWN ARGILLITE, LITTLE GREENISH GILLITE, TRACE ORANGE STAIN BROWN ARGILLITE, SOME GREENISH GILLITE |
| Section 3: Pro MONITORING (' Section 4: Typ Drilling Method: ' Section 5: We Date well complete Section 6: We Borehole dimer From To Diar 0 27 27 405 Casing From To Diar -2 27 8 -2 403 4 Completion (Pe | poosed Use of W) pe of Work ROTARY II Completion D teted: Friday, Augus II Construction sions leter 10 8 Wall Peter Thickness F 0.25 1 0.25 1 0.25 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | /ater ate t 13, 2010 Details Verssure tating WelDED SPLINE ze of Description | Type A53B STEEL PVC | 400SF From 0 1 55 25 35 40 45 55 65 65 70 | To 1 5 255 355 400 455 500 555 655 700 75 | SPOKANI Descriptic TOPSOIL GREENIS CLASTS REDDISH ARGILLIT REDDISH ARGILLIT REDDISH ORANGE GRAY AN ORANGE REDDISH GRAY AR REDDISH GRAY AR | E SHALE on WITH CLASTS OF REDDISH BROWN AND H GRAY ARGILLITE, SOME DOLOMITE BROWN AND GREENISH GRAY E, SOME WEATHERED TO CLAY BROWN AND GREENISH GRAY E, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL BROWN ARGILLITE WITH LITTLE GRAY E BROWN AND GRAY ARGILLITE, LITTLE STAIN D REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE, TRACE STAIN D REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE, TRACE STAIN BROWN AND GREENISH GRAY E, TRACE ORANGE STAIN BROWN ARGILLITE WITH LITTLE H GRAY ARGILLITE BROWN ARGILLITE, LITTLE GREENISH GILLITE, TRACE ORANGE STAIN BROWN ARGILLITE, SOME GREENISH GILLITE BROWN ARGILLITE, SOME GREENISH GILLITE BROWN ARGILLITE, SOME GREENISH GILLITE BROWN ARGILLITE, SOME GREENISH GILLITE |
| Section 3: Pro MONITORING (* Section 4: Typ Drilling Method: * Section 5: We Date well complet Section 6: We Borehole dimer From To Dian -2 27 405 Casing From To Dian -2 27 8 -2 403 4 Completion (Pe From To Dian 303 403 4 | poosed Use of W Pee of Work ROTARY II Completion D ted: Friday, Augus II Construction sisons teter 10 8 Vall Frickness Fricknes Frickness Frickness Fricknes Frickness Fri | Ater ate t 13, 2010 Details ressure tating UNELDED SPLINE ze of penings Descripti 16" PERFOR. | Type A53B STEEL PVC on ATED | 400SF From 0 1 5 25 35 40 45 55 65 65 70 70 75 | To 1 5 255 355 40 55 50 55 65 70 75 80 | SPOKANI Descriptic TOPSOIL GREENIS CLASTS REDDISH ARGILLIT REDDISH ARGILLIT REDDISH GRAY AN REDDISH GRAY AR REDDISH GRAY AR REDDISH GRAY AR REDDISH GRAY AR | E SHALE on WITH CLASTS OF REDDISH BROWN AND H GRAY ARGILLITE, SOME DOLOMITE BROWN AND GREENISH GRAY E, SOME WEATHERED TO CLAY BROWN AND GREENISH GRAY E, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL BROWN AND GRAY ARGILLITE, LITTLE GRAY E BROWN AND GRAY ARGILLITE, LITTLE STAIN D REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE, TRACE STAIN BROWN AND GREENISH GRAY E, TRACE ORANGE STAIN BROWN AND GREENISH GRAY E, TRACE ORANGE STAIN BROWN ARGILLITE H GRAY ARGILLITE BROWN ARGILLITE BROWN ARGILLITE BROWN ARGILLITE BROWN ARGILLITE BROWN ARGILLITE, SOME GREENISH GILLITE, SOME CLUMPS OF GRAY CLAY BROWN ARGILLITE, SOME GREENISH GILLITE, FEW CLUMPS OF GRAY CLAY |
| Section 3: Pro MONITORING (' Section 4: Typ Drilling Method: ' Section 5: We Date well completed Section 6: We Borehole dimer From To Diar -2 27 405 Casing From To Diar -2 27 8 -2 403 4 Completion (Pe From To Diar 303 403 4 | poosed Use of W) pe of Work ROTARY II Completion D leted: Friday, Augus II Construction sions leter 10 8 Wall rf/Screen) # of sis leter Openings Op 200 5/ (Seal/Grout/Packet | Ater ate t 13, 2010 Details Pressure tating Joint SPLINE Ze of penings Descripti 16" PERFOR CASING r) | Type A53B STEEL PVC on ATED | 400SF From 0 1 5 25 35 40 45 55 65 65 65 70 75 80 | To 1 5 25 35 40 45 50 55 65 70 75 80 90 | SPOKANI Descriptic TOPSOIL GREENIS CLASTS REDDISH ARGILLIT REDDISH ARGILLIT REDDISH GRAY AR REDDISH GRAY AR REDDISH GRAY AR REDDISH GRAY AR | E SHALE on WITH CLASTS OF REDDISH BROWN AND H GRAY ARGILLITE, SOME DOLOMITE BROWN AND GREENISH GRAY E, SOME WEATHERED TO CLAY BROWN AND GREENISH GRAY E, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL BROWN ARGILLITE WITH LITTLE GRAY E BROWN AND GRAY ARGILLITE, LITTLE STAIN D REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE, TRACE STAIN BROWN AND GREENISH GRAY E, TRACE ORANGE STAIN BROWN ARGILLITE WITH LITTLE H GRAY ARGILLITE H GRAY ARGILLITE, LITTLE GREENISH GILLITE, TRACE ORANGE STAIN BROWN ARGILLITE, SOME GREENISH GILLITE, SOME CLUMPS OF GRAY CLAY BROWN ARGILLITE, SOME GREENISH GILLITE, FRACE WHITE FRACTURE FIL GILLITE, FRACE WHITE FRACTURE FIL BROWN ARGILLITE, LITTLE GREENISH GILLITE, FRACE WHITE FRACTURE FIL |
| Section 3: Pro MONITORING (' Section 4: Typ Drilling Method: 1 Section 5: We Date well complet Section 6: We Borehole dimer From To Dian -2 27 405 Casing From To Dian -2 27 8 -2 403 4 Completion (Pe From To Dian 303 403 4 | poosed Use of W Pee of Work ROTARY II Completion D ted: Friday, Augus II Construction sisons teter 10 8 Wall Peter Thickness F 0.25 10 200 5/ (Seal/Grout/Packe Cont. Friday, Augus 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 | /ater ate t 13, 2010 Details Velded SPLINE ze of penings Descripti 16" PERFOR, CASING r) | Type A53B STEEL PVC on ATED | 400SF From 0 1 5 25 35 40 45 55 65 65 70 75 80 90 | To 1 5 255 355 40 55 65 70 75 80 90 95 | SPOKANI Descriptic TOPSOIL GREENIS CLASTS REDDISH ARGILLIT REDDISH ARGILLIT REDDISH GRAY AN REDDISH GRAY AR REDDISH GRAY AR REDDISH GRAY AR REDDISH GRAY AR REDDISH GRAY AR REDDISH GRAY AR | E SHALE on WITH CLASTS OF REDDISH BROWN AND H GRAY ARGILLITE, SOME DOLOMITE BROWN AND GREENISH GRAY E, SOME WEATHERED TO CLAY BROWN AND GREENISH GRAY E, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL BROWN AND GRAY ARGILLITE, LITTLE GRAY E D REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE, TRACE STAIN D REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE, TRACE STAIN BROWN AND GREENISH GRAY E, TRACE ORANGE STAIN BROWN AND GREENISH GRAY E, TRACE ORANGE STAIN BROWN ARGILLITE, LITTLE H GRAY ARGILLITE BROWN ARGILLITE, SOME GREENISH GILLITE, SOME CLUMPS OF GRAY CLAY BROWN ARGILLITE, SOME GREENISH GILLITE, FRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL BROWN ARGILLITE, SOME GREENISH GILLITE, FRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL BROWN ARGILLITE, SOME GREENISH GILLITE, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL |
| Section 3: Pro MONITORING (* Section 4: Typ Drilling Method: * Section 5: We Date well complete Section 6: We Borehole dimer From To Diar 2 27 405 Casing From To Diar 2 403 4 Completion (Pe From To Diar 303 403 4 Annular Space From To Desco 0 27 BEIN 27 133 BEIN | poosed Use of W Peof Work ROTARY II Completion D ted: Friday, Augus II Construction Isions Neter 10 8 Wall Peter Thickness F 0.25 1 0.25 1 200 5/ (Seal/Grout/Packe Cont. Fed? TONITE Y TONITE Y | /ater ate t 13, 2010 Details ressure tating SPLINE ze of penings Descripti 16" PERFOR, CASING r) | Type A53B STEEL PVC on ATED | 400SF From 0 1 5 25 35 40 45 50 55 65 65 70 75 80 90 95 | To 1 5 25 35 40 45 50 55 65 70 75 80 90 95 100 | SPOKANI Descriptic TOPSOIL GREENIS CLASTS REDDISH ARGILLIT REDDISH ARGILLIT REDDISH ORANGE GRAY AN GRAY AN REDDISH GRAY AR REDDISH GRAY AR REDDISH GRAY AR REDDISH GRAY AR REDDISH GRAY AR | E SHALE on WITH CLASTS OF REDDISH BROWN ANI H GRAY ARGILLITE, SOME DOLOMITE BROWN AND GREENISH GRAY E, SOME WEATHERED TO CLAY BROWN AND GREENISH GRAY E, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL BROWN ARGILLITE WITH LITTLE GRAY E BROWN AND GRAY ARGILLITE, ITTLE STAIN D REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE, TRACE STAIN BROWN AND GREENISH GRAY E, TRACE ORANGE STAIN BROWN ARGILLITE WITH LITTLE H GRAY ARGILLITE H GRAY ARGILLITE, ITTLE GREENISH GILLITE, TRACE ORANGE STAIN BROWN ARGILLITE, SOME GREENISH GILLITE, SOME CLUMPS OF GRAY CLAY BROWN ARGILLITE, SOME GREENISH GILLITE, FEW CLUMPS OF GRAY CLAY BROWN ARGILLITE, SOME GREENISH GILLITE, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL BROWN ARGILLITE, UTTLE GREENISH GILLITE, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL BROWN ARGILLITE, UTTLE GREENISH GILLITE, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL BROWN ARGILLITE, UTTLE GREENISH GILLITE, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL BROWN ARGILLITE, UTTLE GREENISH GILLITE, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL BROWN ARGILLITE, OME GREENISH GILLITE, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL |

http://mbmggwic.mtech.edu/sqlserver/v11/reports/SiteSummary.asp?gwicid=257370&

Driller Certification

All work performed and reported in this well log is in compliance with the Montana well construction standards. This report is true to the best of my knowledge.

Name: BRITT LINDSAY Company: LINDSAY DRILLING License No: MWC-337 Date 8/13/2010 Completed:

| Site Nam GWIC Id: | e: MBMG 257370 | -BLM-WF2 |
|----------------------|-------------------|--|
| Addition | al Litholo | gy Records |
| From | То | Description |
| 100 | 110 | GREENISH GRAY AND REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE, TRACE ORANGE STAIN |
| 110 | 115 | REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE, SOME GREENISH GRAY ARGILLITE, TRACE ORANGE STAIN |
| 115 | 135 | REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE, LITTLE GREENISH GRAY ARGILLITE, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL |
| 135 | 145 | GREENISH GRAY ARGILLITE, LITTLE REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL |
| 145 | 150 | GREENISH GRAY AND REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL |
| 150 | 155 | GREENISH GRAY ARGILLITE, SOME GRAY ARGILLITE, LITTLE REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE |
| 155 | 160 | GREENISH GRAY ARGILLITE, LITTLE REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL |
| 160 | 165 | GREENISH GRAY ARGILLITE, LITTLE REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE, SOME GRAY CLAY CLUMPS |
| 165 | 180 | GREENISH GRAY ARGILLITE, LITTLE REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL |
| 180 | 185 | GREENISH GRAY ARGILLITE, LITTLE REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE, LITTLE WHITE FRACTURE FILL |
| 185 | 195 | GREENISH GRAY ARGILLITE, LITTLE REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL |
| 195 | 200 | GREENISH GRAY ARGILLITE, LITTLE REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE |
| 200 | 205 | GREENISH GRAY ARGILLITE, LITTLE REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL |
| 205 | 210 | GREENISH GRAY ARGILLITE, LITTLE REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL, TRACE METALLIC MINERAL IN FRACTURE FILL (GALENA?) |
| 210 | 215 | GREENISH GRAY ARGILLITE, LITTLE REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL |
| 215 | 220 | GREENISH GRAY ARGILLITE, LITTLE REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE, TRACE GRAY ARGILLITE, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL |
| 220 | 225 | GREENISH GRAY, DULL REDDISH BROWN, AND GRAY ARGILLITE, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL |
| 225 | 230 | GREENISH GRAY AND DULL REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE, SOME GRAY ARGILLITE, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL |
| 230 | 235 | GREENISH GRAY ARGILLITE, LITTLE DULL REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE, LITTLE GRAY ARGILLITE, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL |
| 235 | 240 | GREENISH GRAY ARGILLITE, LITTLE DULL REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE, LITTLE GRAY ARGILLITE, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL, TRACE GREY CLAY CLUMPS |
| 240 | 250 | GREENISH GRAY ARGILLITE, LITTLE DULL REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE, LITTLE GRAY ARGILLITE, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL |
| 250 | 255 | REDDISH BROWN AND GREENISH GRAY ARGILLITE, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL |
| 255 | 265 | REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE, SOME GREENISH GRAY ARGILLITE, TRACE GRAY ARGILLITE, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL |
| 265 | 270 | GREENISH GRAY ARGILLITE, SOME REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE, TRACE GRAY ARGILLITE, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL |

http://mbmggwic.mtech.edu/sqlserver/v11/reports/SiteSummary.asp?gwicid=257370&

Page 3 of 3

| Mor | ntana's | Ground | d-Water Information Center (GWIC) Site Report V.11.20 | 11 |
|-----|---------|--------|--|----|
| | | | | |
| | 1 | | | |
| | 270 | 285 | ARGILLITE, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL | |
| | 285 | 305 | REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE, SOME GREENISH GRAY ARGILLITE, TRACE GRAY ARGILLITE, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL | |
| | 305 | 310 | GREENISH GRAY ARGILLITE, SOME REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE, LITTLE GRAY ARGILLITE, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL | |
| | 310 | 315 | REDDISH BROWN AND GREENISH GRAY ARGILLITE, LITTLE GRAY ARGILLITE, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL | |
| Γ | 315 | 320 | GREENISH GRAY, REDDISH BROWN, AND GRAY ARGILLITE, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL | |
| Γ | 320 | 330 | GREENISH GRAY, REDDISH BROWN, AND GRAY ARGILLITE, LITTLE WHITE FRACTURE FILL | |
| Γ | 330 | 335 | GREENISH GRAY ARGILLITE, SOME REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL | |
| Γ | 335 | 340 | GREENISH GRAY ARGILLITE, SOME REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL, LITTLE ORANGE STAIN | |
| Γ | 340 | 345 | REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE, SOME GREENISH GRAY ARGILLITE, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL, LITTLE ORANGE STAIN | |
| Γ | 345 | 350 | REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE, LITTLE GREENISH GRAY ARGILLITE, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL, TRACE ORANGE STAIN | |
| Γ | 350 | 355 | REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE, SOME GREENISH GRAY ARGILLITE, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL, TRACE ORANGE STAIN | |
| Г | 355 | 370 | GREENISH GRAY AND REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE, TRACE WHITE | |

GREENISH GRAY ARGILLITE, LITTLE REDDISH BROWN ARGILLITE, 405 LITTLE GRAY ARGILLITE, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL, TRACE ORANGE STAIN

370

http://mbmggwic.mtech.edu/sqlserver/v11/reports/SiteSummary.asp?gwicid=257370&

| MONTANA WELL LOG REPORT | | | | | | | | Other Options | | |
|---|--|--------------------------|---|--------------------|---|---|--|---|--|--|
| This well log reports the activities of a licensed Montana well official record of work done within the borehole and casing, a amount of water encountered. This report is compiled electric contents of the Ground Water Information Center (GWIC) da Acquiring water rights is the well owner's responsibility and is by the filing of this report. | | | | | | driller, serves as the and describes the anically from the tabase for this site. s NOT accomplished | | | | |
| Site Name: M | BMG-BLM-W | =3 | | | Sectio | n 7: V | Well Test | Data | | |
| GWIC Id: 257 Section 1: We Owner Name | 561 ell Owner | | | | Total D Static V Water |)epth: Water Temp | 100 Level: 70 perature: | | | |
| BLM Mailing Addres | s | | | | Air Te | st * | | | | |
| City BUTTE | State MT | Zi | p Code | | <u>0</u> gpn Time o Recove Pumpii | n with of reco ery wa ng wa | drill stem overy <u>1</u> h ater level ater level | set at <u>80</u> feet for <u>1</u> hours. ours. <u>70</u> feet. feet. | | |
| Section 2: Lo | cation | | Q | 4 | | | | | | |
| 11N | 04W 28 County | 1 | W ¹ / ₄ NE ¹ / ₄ SW Ge | vv4 SW14 eocode | * During the well test the discharge rate shall be as uniform as possible. This rate may or may not be the sustainable yield of the well. Sustainable yield does not include the reservoir of | | | | | |
| Latitude 46.6773461 | Latitude Longitude Geomethod Datum 46.6773461 112.1236658 SUR-GPS WGS84 | | | | | the well casing. Section 8: Remarks | | | | |
| 4485.05 Addition | SUR-GPS | NA Block | /D88 4 | 18/2011 Lot | Section 9: Well Log Geologic Source 400HELN - HELENA DOLOMITE | | | | | |
| Section 3: Pro | oposed Use o | f Water | | | From | То | Descriptie | on | | |
| MONITORING (| 1) | | | | 0 | 1 | TOPSOIL | ROCKS: TAN AND GRAY DOLOMITE | | |
| Section 4: Ty Drilling Method: | pe of Work ROTARY | | | | 1 | 5 | WITH BRO GREENIS | DWN WEATHERING RIND, SOME H GRAY ARGILLITE RED GRAY DOLOMITE | | |
| Section 5: We | ell Completion | n Date | | | 15 | 25 | WEATHE | RED GRAY DOLOMITE, SOME GRAY | | |
| Section 6: We | eted: Friday, Au ell Constructio | gust 20, 20 on Detail |)10 s | | 25 | 35 | GRAY DC SOME FIN BLEBS (F | LOMITS LOMITE, SOME GRAY CLAY CLUMPS, IE GRAINED WHITE ROCK WITH BLACK AULT GOUGE) | | |
| From To Dian | nsions neter 8 | | | | 35 | 40 | GRAY DC WHITE RO GOUGE) | LOMITE WITH LITTLE FINE GRAINED DCK WITH BLACK BLEBS (FAULT | | |
| 25 100 | 6 | | | | 40 | 45 | FINE GRA | INED WHITE ROCK WITH BLACK BLEBS OUGE), SOME GRAY CLAY CLUMPS | | |
| | Wall | Pressure | laint | Tume | 45 | 60 | FINE GRA (FAULT G | INED WHITE ROCK WITH BLACK BLEBS OUGE) | | |
| -2 25 6 | 0.25 | Rating | | A53B | 60 | 70 | FINE GRA | INED WHITE ROCK WITH BLACK BLEBS OUGE), SOME DOLOMITE | | |
| -2 72 2 | 0.20 | | FLUSH | STEEL PVC | 70 | 75 | FINE GRA (FAULT G | INED WHITE ROCK WITH BLACK BLEBS OUGE), TRACE DOLOMITE, ABUNDANT | | |
| Completion (Pe | erf/Screen) | | THREAD | | ╩ | | MUD IN R | ETURNS | | |
| From To Diam | # of eter Openings | Size of Openings | Description | | 75 | 80 | (FAULT G MUD IN R | OUGE), LITTLE DOLOMITE, ABUNDANT ETURNS | | |
| 62 72 2 | | 40 SLOT | SLOT SCREEN- | | | 85 | GREENIS BROWN A | H GRAY ARGILLITE, TRACE REDDISH RGILLITE | | |
| Annular Space (Seal/Grout/Packer) From To Description Fed? | | | | | 85 | 90 | GREENIS GRAINED (FAULT G | H GRAY ARGILLITE, LITTLE FINE WHITE ROCK WITH BLACK BLEBS OUGE), TRACE REDDISH BROWN | | |

| 0 | 25 | BENTONITE | Y |
|----|-----|-----------------|---|
| 25 | 58 | BENTONITE | |
| 58 | 72 | GRAVEL PACK | |
| 72 | 100 | BENTONITE CHIPS | |



compliance with the Montana well construction standards. This report is true to the best of my knowledge.

Name: BRITT LINDSAY Company: LINDSAY DRILLING License No: MWC-337

Date 8/20/2010 Completed:

http://mbmggwic.mtech.edu/sqlserver/v11/reports/SiteSummary.asp?gwicid=257561&

| | NTANA V | VELL LOG | REPORT | - | Other Options | | | | | |
|--|---|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| This well log reports the activities of a licensed Montana well official record of work done within the borehole and casing, ar amount of water encountered. This report is compiled electro contents of the Ground Water Information Center (GWIC) dat Acquiring water rights is the well owner's responsibility and is by the filing of this report. | | | | | | I driller, serves as the and describes the onically from the stabase for this site. s NOT accomplished | | | | |
| Site Name: ME | MG-BLM-WF | 4 | | - | Sectio | n 7: V | Vell Test | Data | | |
| GWIC Id: 2575 Section 1: We Owner Name | 62 Il Owner | | | | Total E Static V Water |)epth: Nater Temp | 200 Level: 80 erature: | | | |
| BLM Mailing Address | | | | | Air Te | st * | | | | |
| Mailing Address City State Zip Code BUTTE MT | | | | | 5 gpn Time o Recove Pumpi | n with f reco ery wa ng wa | drill stem overy <u>1</u> h ater level | set at <u>190</u> feet for <u>1</u> hours. ours. <u>80</u> feet. feet. | | |
| Section 2: Loc | ation | | _ | | | | | | | |
| Township 1 11N | Township Range Section Quarter Sections 11N 04W 28 NE¼ NW¼ SW¼ SW¼ County Geocode | | | | * Durin as pos of the t | g the sible. vell. S | well test i This rate Sustainabi | the discharge rate shall be as uniform may or may not be the sustainable yie le yield does not include the reservoir o | | |
| Latitude 46.6772679 | Longitude 112.123879 | e G 15 S | eomethod SUR-GPS | Datum WGS84 | the well casing. ¹⁴ Section 8: Remarks Section 9: Well Log Coolegia Source | | | | | |
| 4484.35 Addition | SUR-GPS | NAV Block | D88 | Date 4/18/2011 Lot | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 400HE | LN - I | HELENA | DOLOMITE | | |
| Section 3: Pro MONITORING (1 | posed Use of | Water | | | From To Description 0 1 TOPSOIL | | | | | |
| Section 4: Typ Drilling Method: F | e of Work ROTARY | | | | 5 | 20 | GRAY DC RIND | DECOMITE WITH BROWN WEATHERING | | |
| Section 5: We | II Completion | Date | | | 20 | 25 40 | GRAY DC | | | |
| Date well comple | ted: Monday, Au | igust 23, 2 | 010 | | 40 | 45 | GRAY DC | LOMITE, SOME GRAY CLAY CLUMPS | | |
| Section 6: We | II Constructio | n Details | | | 45 | 50 | GRAY DC | LOMITE, TRACE GRAY CLAY CLUMPS | | |
| Borehole dimen | sions | | | | 50 60 | 60 80 | GRAY DC | | | |
| From To Diam | eter | | | | 80 | 85 | GRAY DC | LOMITE, LITTLE PURPLE ARGILLITE | | |
| 26 200 | 6 | | | | 85 | 90 | GRAY DO | | | |
| Casing | | | | _ | 90 | 100 | GRAY DO | | | |
| From To Diam | Wall eter Thickness | Pressure Rating | Joint | Type | 100 | 105 | WHITE FF | | | |
| -2 26 6 | 0.25 | | WELDED | A53B | 105 | 110 | GRAY DO | LOMITE, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL | | |
| -2 178 2 | | | | PVC | 110 | 115 | GRAY DC TRACE W | DLOMITE, LITTLE PURPLE ARGILLITE, /HITE FRACTURE FILL, TRACE CLAY | | |
| Completion (Per | rf/Screen) | | TINCAD | | Driller | Certi | fication | | | |
| | # of | Size of | | | All wor | k per | formed an | d reported in this well log is in | | |
| From To Diam | eter Openings | Openings | SCREEN- | n | compli This re | ance port i | with the N s true to t | Iontana well construction standards. he best of my knowledge. | | |
| 158 178 2 | | 40 SLOT | CONTINUC | OUS-PVC | | Na | me: BRITT | LINDSAY | | |
| Annular Space | Seal/Grout/Pac | ker) Cont | | | C | ompa | ny: LINDS | AY DRILLING | | |
| From To Doco | rintion | Fed? | | | Lic | ense | NWC- | 337 | | |
| Montana's Ground-Water Information Center (GWIC) Site Report V.11.2011 | Page 2 of 3 |
|--|-------------|

26 BENTONITE

26 155

180 200

1.8/

BENTONITE

GRAVEL PACK

BENTONITE CHIPS

Completed: 8/23/2010

http://mbmggwic.mtech.edu/sqlserver/v11/reports/SiteSummary.asp?gwicid=257562&

5/27/2011

Montana's Ground-Water Information Center (GWIC) | Site Report | V.11.2011

Page 3 of 3

| Site Name: MBMG-BLM-WF4 GWIC Id: 257562 Additional Lithology Records | | | | |
|--|-----|---|--|--|
| From | То | Description | | |
| 115 | 120 | PURPLE AND BLUE GREEN ARGILLITE, SOME GRAY DOLOMITE | | |
| 120 | 125 | PURPLE ARGILLITE, LITTLE GRAY DOLOMITE | | |
| 125 | 130 | GRAY DOLOMITE, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL | | |
| 130 | 135 | GRAY DOLOMITE, SOME BLUE GREEN ARGILLITE, LITTLE PURPLE ARGILLITE | | |
| 135 | 140 | GRAY DOLOMITE AND BLUE GREEN ARGILLITE, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL | | |
| 140 | 145 | GRAY DOLOMITE AND BLUE GREEN ARGILLITE, LITTLE PURPLE ARGILLITE, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL | | |
| 145 | 162 | PURPLE ARGILLITE, SOME GRAY DOLOMITE | | |
| 162 | 182 | PURPLE ARGILLITE, SOME GRAY DOLOMITE, TRACE WHITE FRACTURE FILL | | |
| 182 | 185 | FINE GRAINED WHITE ROCK WITH BLACK BLEBS (FAULT GOUGE) | | |
| 185 | 190 | FINE GRAINED WHITE ROCK WITH BLACK BLEBS (FAULT GOUGE), SOME PURPLE AND BLUE GREEN ARGILLITE | | |
| 190 | 200 | FINE GRAINED WHITE ROCK WITH BLACK BLEBS (FAULT GOUGE), SOME PURPLE AND BLUE GREEN ARGILLITE, LITTLE CLAY CLUMPS | | |

http://mbmggwic.mtech.edu/sqlserver/v11/reports/SiteSummary.asp?gwicid=257562&

5/27/2011

HYDROGRAPHS

Hydrographs are used to present time series groundwater-level data. Time is plotted on the X axis, and depths to water, water-level elevation, or both are plotted on the Y axis. Over short time periods, hydrographs allow the timing and magnitude of changes in groundwater levels to be evaluated. Over longer time periods, hydrographs can be used to assess trends.

For the Scratchgravel Hills study, the focus is on the long-term trends. To test for water-level trends, best-fit linear regression relations were developed for wells with groundwater-level data from 1995 or 1996, and also gathered from the current study in 2010. The linear regression lines are fit to the water level vs. time data and have the form of y = mx+b, where m is the slope of the regression line in ft/d. In table H1 and on the hydrographs, the slopes have been recalculated as feet of elevation change per year. The geographic distribution of trends can be used to evaluate the regional or local nature of groundwater-level change.

The 1995 and 1996 data are from the USGS (Thamke, 2000), and represent the most consistent data set previously collected in the study area. Any other data collected at a site were used qualitatively to ensure that the resulting trend is representative of water levels at the site (e.g., that the seasonality of data collected does not bias the result). Historical data are from a variety of sources, including the USGS, Lewis and Clark Water Quality Protection District, and the MBMG's Groundwater Assessment Monitoring Network.

Thamke, J.N., 2000, Hydrology of Helena area bedrock, west-central Montana, 1993–98, U.S. Geological Survey Water Resources Investigations Report 00-4212.

Table H1.

Scratchgravel Hills Monitoring Network - Water Level Trends 1995&1996 vs. 2010

| Gwic Id | Site Name | Twn | Rng | Sec | Span of Data (years) | Slope (ft/yr) (95-96 vs. 2010)* |
|---------|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 5758 | RANIERI, LARRY | 10N | 04W | 12 | 17 | -0.18 |
| 62369 | ELLIOT JIM | 10N | 04W | 2 | 35 | -0.02 |
| 62385 | WOODEN | 10N | 04W | 3 | 16 | 0.05 |
| 62523 | WALKER, GILES E. | 10N | 04W | 12 | 21 | -0.01 |
| 65432 | DRAKE | 11N | 04W | 24 | 16 | -0.03 |
| 65615 | SHIELDS, RONALD | 11N | 04W | 34 | 34 | -0.04 |
| 65618 | NORRIS, JOSEPH * WEST WELL | 11N | 04W | 35 | 19 | -1.67 |
| 65696 | EICHHORN, SCOTT * WEST WELL | 11N | 05W | 24 | 15 | 0.92 |
| 123610 | BODNER, JOE | 11N | 04W | 32 | 17 | 0.16 |
| 123839 | WINDLE COLE & JUDY | 10N | 04W | 10 | 17 | 0.74 |
| 254309 | SKINNER, ANDY | 10N | 04W | ì | 20 | -0.03 |
| 706001 | CLARK, DONALD | 10N | 04W | 3 | 22 | -0.05 |
| 706014 | CHAPMAN, KELLY | 10N | 04W | 3 | 19 | 0.01 |
| 706021 | DECKER, GEORGE | 10N | 04W | 3 | 19 | -0.09 |
| 706024 | ANDERSON HOWARD | 10N | 04W | 2 | 19 | -0.17 |
| 706028 | PATTON, JEFF | 10N | 04W | 3 | 18 | 0,34 |
| 706039 | WARFORD, CAROL | 11N | 04W | 29 | 15 | -0.70 |
| 706044 | FRANK BREWER III | 11N | 04W | 19 | 16 | -0.41 |
| 706055 | MAULORICO AL | 11N | 04W | 34 | 19 | -0.29 |
| 706058 | FOWLER, SANDRA | 10N | 04W | 2 | 18 | 0.10 |
| 892195 | USGS * MILL ROAD | 10N | 03W | 8 | 32 | 0.00 |



*Slope determined by liner regression: y=mx+b, where m is the slope. Negative values indicate water levels have declined during this time.



Figure H1. Geographic distribution and magnitudes of downward or upward trends based on linear regressions of long-term waterlevel data. Downward trends are negative and upward trends are positive. Most sites do not show either upward or downward movement; however, some active wells show long-term declines due to usage at rates greater than the aquifer can locally sustain. There is no indication of regional drawdown.













POTENTIOMETRIC SURFACE MAPS

A potentiometric surface is an imaginary surface representing the total head of groundwater, and is defined at any point on the surface as the height at which water will stabilize in a well. A potentiometric surface map shows this surface using contours of equal water-level elevation. Flowlines run perpendicular to potentiometric contours (Fetter, 1994, p. 114–115).

For this project, potentiometric surface maps were developed for selected months. For most monthly data sets, the potentiometric contours were drawn using interpolation software, and were not further refined (referred to as raw contours on the following maps). For October 2010 (the first event for which all monitoring wells were available), the raw contours were further refined based on topography, surface-water features, data from outside the study area, and previous work.

Comparison of the contour maps shows that there is little seasonal variation in the potentiometric surface's overall shape and that where the current maps overlap with previous maps, the surfaces are comparable (Lorenz and Swenson, 1951; Briar and Madison, 1992).

The potentiometric surface in the Scratchgravel Hills is generally a subdued reflection of the topography. Groundwater altitudes are high at high-altitude upland locations where there is more precipitation. In the core of the Scratchgravel Hills this high-altitude area is also underlain by low-permeability granite, which limits outward groundwater flow. These factors combine to form a mound beneath the top of the Scratchgravel Hills, and groundwater flow is away from the mound in all directions. Because there is flow coming into the study area from the mountains to the west, western flow off of the mound forces this eastward regional flow to divert to the north and south, and discharge into the alluvial materials underlying Silver and Sevenmile Creeks. The shape of the potentiometric surface shows that flow lines are parallel to Silver Creek and Sevenmile Creek. Flow lines can also be drawn to encompass the Green Meadow CGWA, which shows that all recharge to this area is local. Unless diverted, all groundwater in this area eventually flows to Lake Helena.

- Briar, D.W., and Madison, J.P., 1992, Hydrogeology of the Helena valley-fill aquifer system, west-central Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Water Resources Investigations Report 92-4023, 92 p.
- Fetter, C.W., 1994, Applied hydrogeology, 3d ed.: New York, Macmillan College Publishing, 691 p.
- Lorenz, H.W., and Swenson, F.A., 1951, Geology and ground-water resources of the Helena Valley, Montana, with a section on the chemical quality of the water by H.A. Swenson: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 83, 68 p.















Manually adjusted October 2010 potentiometric surface.









SURFACE WATER/GROUNDWATER INTERACTIONS

The direction that water flows between surface-water bodies and groundwater at any time is determined by the relative elevations of the water-body surface and the unconfined groundwater table at that time (Winter and others, 1998; Rosenberry and others, 2008). The timing of water-level changes can also be used qualitatively to assess how direct the connection is. Comparison of groundwater and surface-water temperature changes (e.g., diurnal variations) can also be used to assess the direction and magnitude of flow (Constantz and others, 2008). The overall change in stream flow can also indicate gains or losses; however, knowledge of all flow into or out of the stream between the measurement locations (e.g., tributary inputs or irrigation withdrawals) are needed for this technique to be used quantitatively.

For this study four wells were installed at three sites along Silver Creek (northern boundary of the study area; map below), and two wells were installed at two sites along Sevenmile Creek (southern boundary of the study area). These wells were completed in permeable zones near the top of the saturated zone. Groundwater levels and temperatures were continuously recorded at the wells. Stage and temperature were continuously recorded in the streams. GWIC IDs for the sites are included in table SC1 below.

All three sites on Silver Creek showed that stream surface elevations were typically higher than groundwater elevations; however, at the upstream and downstream sites groundwater and surface-water elevations were similar during the spring of 2011, which was a particularly high flow period. These water levels indicate that except for during extended flood events, the stream loses to the underlying groundwater. During floods, the available storage in the aquifer becomes fully saturated and there is little flux between surface and groundwater. The generally losing nature of this stream is qualitatively supported by comparison of flows at the three sites, which shows that flow generally diminished downstream (the observations were complicated due to irrigation activities). The general water-level change pattern was also closely related at all three sites. At the most downstream site, variations in groundwater levels caused by changes in stream stage were observed in wells with depths of up to 465 ft.

At all three of these sites, clear diurnal variations in stream temperature were recorded; however, changes in groundwater temperature were muted. Given the clear difference in elevations, it appears that the wells were completed too far below the stream to provide a high-resolution thermal response to surface-water infiltration (i.e., the unsaturated zone is too thick). It is notable that the shallow (12 ft deep) monitoring well at the lower site (SC-2) showed greater seasonal variation and more short-term temperature variations than the deeper well (22 ft deep). Also, both monitoring wells showed more temperature variation than the deep wells (97 and 465 ft deep).

The upstream site on Sevenmile Creek is located just above the diversion structure for the Sunny Vista Canal. Groundwater elevations were consistently above stream surface elevations. Changes in groundwater and surface-water levels were closely related in time. Thus it appears that the stream at this site was gaining for the entire monitored period. Given that Sevenmile Creek was a

gaining stream, no thermal response in groundwater due to diurnal stream temperature variations was expected or observed.

The downstream site on Sevenmile Creek is located below several irrigation diversion structures. During the irrigation season, stream surface elevations and groundwater elevations were nearly identical. During the non-irrigation season the stream surface elevation was consistently and distinctly above the groundwater elevations. Changes in groundwater and stream surface elevations occurred at closely related times. It appears that the withdrawal of water from the stream during the irrigation season caused the stream surface elevation to decline until groundwater flowed into the stream, thus stabilizing the stream at the groundwater elevation. At the end of the irrigation season the stream surface elevation increased, resulting in flow to groundwater. Thus, at this location Sevenmile Creek is gaining during the irrigation season (due to depressed surface-water elevations) and losing during the non-irrigation season. There is no high-resolution thermal groundwater variability even after the end of the irrigation season, suggesting that the well was installed too deep to observe a high-resolution thermal response.

| Scratchgravel Hills Surface-Water / Groundwater Evaluation Site Data Sources | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|
| Site | Staff Gauge GWIC ID | Piezometer GWIC IDs | GWIC IDs for nearby Water Wells | | |
| Silver Creek | | | | | |
| SC1 | 254994 | 254216 | — | | |
| Silver Creek | | 254227, | | | |
| SC2 | 255001 | 254237 | 65316, 237167 | | |
| Silver Creek | | | | | |
| SC3 | 254993 | 254242 | — | | |
| Sevenmile 7M-1 | 255000 | 255141 | _ | | |
| Sevenmile 7M-2 | 260287 | 255143 | | | |

| Table SC1 | |
|--|-------------------|
| tcharavel Hills Surface-Water / Groundwater Evaluation 9 | Site Data Sources |

- Constantz, J.E., Niswonger, R.G., and Stewart, A.E., 2008, Analysis of temperature gradients to determine stream exchanges with ground water, *in* Field techniques for estimating water fluxes between surface water and ground water, Rosenberry, D.O., and LaBaugh, J.W., eds.: U.S. Geological Survey Techniques and Methods 4-D2, 128 p.
- Rosenberry, D.O., LaBaugh, J.W., and Hunt, R.J., 2008, Use of monitoring wells, portable piezometers, and seepage meters to quantify flow between surface water and ground water, *in* Field techniques for estimating water fluxes between surface water and ground water, Rosenberry, D.O., and LaBaugh, J.W., eds.: U.S. Geological Survey Techniques and Methods 4-D2, 128 p.
- Winter, T.C., Harvey, J.W., Franke, O.L., and Alley, W.M., 1998, Ground water and surface water, a single resource: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1139, 79 p.

.

.



.

·

·



Upper Silver Creek Site (SC-1)



Middle Silver Creek Site (SC-3)







Lower Silver Creek Site (SC-2)


Comparison of discharge at Silver Creek Sites.



Upper Sevenmile Creek Site (7M-1)



Lower Sevenmile Creek Site (7M-2)

GROUNDWATER BUDGET

WATER BUDGET ANALYSIS

SCRATCHGRAVEL HILLS PROJECT AREA LEWIS AND CLARK COUNTY

Background:

The Scratchgravel Hills study area is located northwest of Helena, Montana, on the western edge of the Helena Valley (fig. WB1). This section provides a detailed evaluation of the groundwater budget for the Scratchgravel Hills. The budget provided an improved understanding of the hydrogeologic system, provided inputs for the numerical hydrogeologic model (Butler and others, 2013), and provided information against which the model was calibrated.

Analysis of aerial photographs and maps showed that within the study area, the number of residences increased from 1,285 to 1,608 (25% increase) between 1995 and 2009. Additionally, there have been several proposals for high-density subdivisions, and most area homes use individual water wells and individual septic systems. As such, there are concerns regarding the long-term capacity of aquifers to supply water, and concerns regarding the potential for aquifer contamination by septic effluent.

Water budget calculations are useful in determining a reasonable range of groundwater flux values; however, there is inherently a high degree of uncertainty in such calculations. As such, they should be treated as first-order estimates.

The concept of a water budget is based on the concept of mass balance. Basically, matter cannot disappear or be created spontaneously, which is quantified by the basic equation of mass balance as applied to water:

Water Input = Water Output ± Changes in Storage

It is important to note that local water budgets can be out of equilibrium even if the overall budget is balanced. A local imbalance can result in localized changes in groundwater levels. To evaluate this aspect, four Sub-Areas were investigated (fig. WB2). Sub-Area 1 is dominantly underlain by alluvium, and is significantly influenced by infiltration from the Helena Valley irrigation canal and from leakage through irrigated fields. Sub-Area 2 is more or less the Green Meadow Controlled Groundwater Area (CGWA) south of the divide at the top of the Scratchgravel Hills. Sub-Area 3 is north of the groundwater divide at the top of the Scratchgravel Hills. The western boundaries of Sub-Areas 2 and 3 are along flow lines. Sub-Area 4 is west of Sub-Areas 2 and 3. Along Sevenmile, Tenmile, and Silver Creeks the alluvium functions as a drain, so these are no-flow boundaries (flow lines run parallel to the creeks). There is inflow from the west into Sub-Area 4. Overall, outflow is to the alluvium along the creeks, or to the Helena Valley aquifer.

Sub-Areas 1 through 4 are 2,912; 5,561; 2,431; and 6,632 acres, respectively. Based on aerial photograph analysis, in 2009 there were 1,112 residences in Sub-Area 1; 240 residences in Sub-Area 2; 88 residences in Sub-Area 3; and 44 residences in Sub-Area 4.



Figure WB1. The Scratchgravel Hills study area is located northwest of Helena, MT.



Figure WB2. This map shows the sub-areas that were examined using local water budgets, along with groundwater equipotential lines (October 2010) and flowlines.



Figure WB3. Geologic map of the Scratchgravel Hills.

Sub-Area 1:

Sub-Area 1 has a total area of 2,912 acres. Expanding the basic equation above to cover individual inflow and outflow components, the water budget for Sub-Area 1 can be written as:

$$\label{eq:a2_IN} \begin{split} A2_IN + A3_IN + D_INF + 10M_INF + SC_INF + IC_INF + IR_INF = \\ WL_OUT + HVA_OUT \pm \Delta S, \end{split}$$

where:

A2_IN, groundwater inflow from Sub-Area 2;
A3_IN, groundwater inflow from Sub-Area 3;
D_INF, diffuse infiltration (non-irrigated areas);
10M_INF, Tenmile Creek infiltration;
SC_INF, Silver Creek infiltration;
IC_INF, irrigation canal infiltration;
IR_INF, irrigation recharge (irrigated areas);
WL_OUT, withdrawals from wells;
HVA_OUT, outflow to the greater Helena Valley aquifer; and ΔS, change in storage.

Sub-Area 1 Inputs:

<u>Groundwater Inflow:</u> Groundwater inflow is groundwater that enters the groundwater system from outside the area being evaluated. In the case of Sub-Area 1, there is inflow from Sub-Areas 2 and 3. These flows can be calculated using Darcy's Law (Fetter, 1994, p. 142):

$$\mathbf{Q} = -\mathbf{K}\mathbf{A}\frac{\mathbf{d}\mathbf{h}}{\mathbf{d}\mathbf{l}},$$

where:

Q, inflow (ft³/d); K, hydraulic conductivity (ft/d); A, cross sectional area of the aquifer (ft²); and dh/dl, slope of the potentiometric surface (dimensionless; ft/ft).

Inflow to Sub-Area 1 from Sub-Area 2 (A2_IN) can be calculated along the boundary between the two sub-areas. This boundary has unconsolidated Quaternary deposits along its entire length (fig. WB3).

This border is far from streams, and is composed dominantly of colluvium (Qac). Alluvial fan (Qf) deposits occur near Tenmile Creek. Schmidt and others (1994) describe the colluvium as "poorly sorted surficial debris" and the fan deposits as "composed mostly of poorly stratified

sand, silt, and clay...interbedded with rare layers of gravel." These materials are anticipated to be finer grained and less permeable than the Helena Valley aquifer materials. There are no known aquifer tests from wells completed in the colluvium; however, based on typical values for sand and silty sand, a K value of 35 ft/d would be a good estimate (fig. AQ3). The range of K values to be evaluated is from 25 to 45 ft/d. Well logs in this area indicate that Quaternary materials are approximately 105 ft thick. The potentiometric surface in this area is at about 3740 ft-amsl and the ground surface is at approximately 3770 ft-amsl. The saturated thickness (b) is then about 75 ft. The length of this boundary is 18,053 ft, so the cross-sectional area is 1,353,975 ft². The slope of the potentiometric surface is approximately 0.004, so the flux across this border is calculated at 1,452 acre-ft/yr (K = 35 ft/d). The range is considered to be from 1,037 (K = 25 ft/d) to 1,867 acre-ft/yr (K = 45 ft/d).

The amount of water entering Sub-Area 1 from Sub-Area 3 (A3_IN) can be calculated in a manner similar to that for Sub-Area 2. This contact is 3,925 ft long, and logs indicate that saturated Quaternary materials are approximately 70 ft thick. The gradient is about 0.004. There is more colluvium relative to alluvial fan deposits along this boundary than along the Sub-Area 2 boundary; thus a somewhat lower K of 25 ft/d appears reasonable. A range of K from 20 to 30 ft/d was evaluated (see fig. AQ2). This results in 208 acre-ft/yr flowing into Sub-Area 1 (K = 25 ft/d). The probable range is from 167 (K = 20 ft/d) to 250 acre-ft/yr (K = 30 ft/d).

Diffuse Infiltration (Non-Irrigated Areas) (D_INF):

Diffuse infiltration occurs throughout the system at times when precipitation and/or snow melt are in excess of the combined rates of evaporation, transpiration (plant use), and runoff (outputs). Evaporation and transpiration are often combined in the term evapotranspiration (ET). Potential ET is equal to "the water loss which will occur if at no time there is a deficiency of water in the soil for the use of vegetation" (Thornthwaite, 1944). As is noted by Fetter (1994) "[b]ecause there is often not sufficient water available from soil moisture, the term actual evapotranspiration is used to describe the amount of evapotranspiration that occurs under field conditions."

That there is often not sufficient water from soil moisture is particularly true for semi-arid areas, such as the Scratchgravel Hills study area. Precipitation in Sub Area 1 averaged about 10.5 in per year for the 1971–2000 period (fig. WB4). Based on METRIC remote sensing techniques, ET in the non-irrigated portion of Sub-Area 1 in 2007 was about 10.9 in (fig. WB5; Trezza and others, 2011). It appears that normally all precipitation is lost to evapotranspiration, except in rare occasions where there is more water than can be used by plants and evaporation. As such, a value of zero is assigned to diffuse infiltration in the non-irrigated areas of Sub-Area 1.



Figure WB4. Precipitation isohyets (inches) in the Scratchgravel Hills study area. These isohyets were calculated based on data for the 1971–2000 period (P. Farnes, written com).



Figure WB5. The METRIC ET analysis indicates that ET is approximately 28 in per year in the irrigated area, 13 in per year on the pediment, and 22 in per year in the forested area. Note that precipitation in the forested area averages 15 in per year (fig. WB4).

Tenmile Creek Infiltration (10M_INF):

Tenmile Creek forms the southern border of Sub-Area 1, and the length of this border is 1.21 mi. Monitoring by Briar and Madison shows that during March and October low flow periods when there were no irrigation diversions, the average loss along Tenmile Creek is 2.14 cfs/mile. Assuming that half of this water flows into Sub-Area 1 and half flows to the south, this results in a 940 acre-ft/yr input. Given the uncertainties in these calculations, the range of probable values is considered to be \pm 10%, or 846 to 1,034 acre-ft/yr.

Silver Creek Infiltration (SC_INF):

Silver Creek is a losing stream, and it typically infiltrates all of its water prior to reaching Green Meadow Drive. Discharge values obtained in 2010 for Silver Creek at stream gauge SC-3 were used to estimate its average annual loss.

Continuous measurements of discharge in Silver Creek at SC-3 were determined from stage recordings and a rating curve developed from biweekly flow measurements (fig. WB6). From these measurements, total monthly flow volumes for April–October 2010 were calculated to be 962 acre-ft. Tenmile Creek, based on the 1908–1998 period of record, flowed an average of 17,539 acre-ft during the April–October period (USGS, 2013). Thus, flow in Silver Creek during April–October 2010 was 5.5% of the long-term same period average flow in Tenmile Creek. Assuming this relationship holds for other times of the year, mean monthly Silver Creek discharge values for November–March 2010 were estimated. Combining the estimated values with observations results in a total flow of 1,078 acre-ft in 2010 (fig. WB7).

It must also be considered if the April–October 2010 period was climatologically "average" and usable for calculating a long-term average annual input from Silver Creek. Weather data from the Helena Regional Airport indicate that 2010 precipitation from April to October was 111% of normal, thus it would be expected that flow in Silver Creek would be about 11% greater than normal. Using this relationship, the values can be recalculated, and converted to a best estimate average annual inflow of 974 acre-ft. Assuming that half of this volume enters Sub-Area 1, the average inflow would be 487 acre-ft/yr. Given the uncertainties, the range of probable values is likely $\pm 10\%$, or 438 to 535 acre-ft/yr. All this inflow is assumed to infiltrate to the groundwater system (i.e., transpiration and free water surface evaporation are negligible).

Irrigation Canal Infiltration (IC_INF):

The Helena Valley irrigation canal runs through Sub-Area 1. It enters across the southern boundary, flows from Sub-Area 1 into Sub-Area 2, re-enters Sub-Area 1, and then leaves Sub-Area 1 through its northwest corner. Several laterals leave the main canal and route water to fields. Neither the canal nor the laterals are lined. Briar and Madison (1992) evaluated infiltration from the various canals, and concluded that the main canal loses on average about 0.63 cfs/mi, and the laterals lose about 0.21 cfs/mi. This water recharges the groundwater system.



Figure WB6. Discharge measurements on Silver Creek at SC-3 during 2010.



Figure WB7. Mean monthly discharge values for Silver Creek at SC-3 during 2010. November– March values are extrapolated from the longer Tenmile Creek Record.

To determine the amount of irrigation canal infiltration in Sub-Area 1, detailed maps of the irrigation infrastructure for the Helena Valley were obtained from the Helena Valley Irrigation District, and were digitized. This analysis shows that 2.5 mi of the main canal and 1.7 mi of laterals are within Sub-Area 1, where these structures lose about 1.95 cfs during the irrigation season. Monitoring of flow in the main canal indicates that the average flow into the study area is approximately 85 cfs, so 1.95 cfs represents approximately 2% of the water in the irrigation system. The irrigation canal is typically in use between April 15th and October 1st each year; thus the best estimate of annual infiltration is 656 acre-ft/yr. Given the uncertainties, the range of probable values is $\pm 10\%$, or 590 to 721 acre-ft/yr.

Irrigation Recharge (IR_INF, Irrigated Areas):

In irrigated areas Briar and Madison (1992) estimated that about 1.5 ft (18 in) of water that does not run off is applied to the fields in excess of the crop demand (i.e., irrigation recharge). This water is a combination of precipitation and irrigation water. The water flows through the root zone and recharges the underlying groundwater. Some irrigation recharge is needed to prevent the buildup of salts in the root zone and to ensure that plants are not stressed by low moisture conditions. Data from the Montana Department of Revenue shows that 701 acres are irrigated in Sub-Area 1. Thus the best estimate of infiltration in irrigated areas is 1,051 acre-ft/yr. Given the uncertainties, the range of probable values is $\pm 10\%$, or 946 to 1,156 acre-ft/yr.

Combining these input values results in a best estimate of inputs to Sub-Area 1 of 4,793 acreft/yr, with the probable range being from 4,023 to 5,563 acre-ft/yr.

Sub-Area 1 Outputs:

The northern and southern boundaries of Sub-Area 1 are no flow boundaries (flow lines parallel to the boundaries), and groundwater enters the area from the west. Thus all groundwater flows out the area's eastern edge, and into the greater Helena Valley aquifer (HVA_OUT). The only other output is by consumptive use from well withdrawals (WL_OUT).

Groundwater flow to the Greater Helena Valley Aquifer (HVA_OUT):

The flow out of Sub-Area 1 to the greater Helena Valley aquifer can be calculated using Darcy's Law. Hydraulic conductivities (K) from aquifer tests in the Helena Valley aquifer (see aquifer test section above) range from 1 to 916 ft/d. For this analysis a K of 50 ft/d is assumed. On the eastern boundary of Sub-Area 1, the saturated thickness of the Quaternary materials is 350 ft. The length of the eastern boundary is 14,333 ft, and the slope of the potentiometric surface is about 0.002. Thus the flow from Sub-Area 1 to the greater Helena Valley aquifer is approximately 4,319 acre-ft/yr. Given the uncertainties, the range of probable values is $\pm 10\%$, or 3,887 to 4,751 acre-ft/yr.

Well Withdrawals (WL_OUT):

According to the U.S. EPA (2008), the average family of four in the United States diverts approximately 400 gallons of water per day (gpd), with 70% (280 gpd) of this usage for indoor purposes. This figure is for gross delivery to a home, and does not take into account that some of the water delivered may reenter the groundwater system due to infiltration from septic systems. Also, that 70% is used for indoor purposes indicates that the average home in the U.S. does not irrigate landscape/garden areas to the extent that is done in the Scratchgravel Hills. This higher irrigation rate is not surprising given that the study area is a semi-arid region, receiving only an average of 11.32 in as recorded at the Helena Airport (HLN) for the 1971–2000 period (NOAA, 2011). For comparison, for the same 1971–2000 period, the Philadelphia Airport (PHL) received an average of 42.05 in of precipitation annually (NOAA, 2011).

For Lewis and Clark County, estimated average per capita domestic water diversion is approximately 198 gpd, and average per capita consumptive use is approximately 119 gpd (Cannon and Johnson, 2004). If the per capita consumption of 119 gpd is applied to a family of 4, the result is 476 gpd/residence.

For the North Hills area, Madison (2006) used 1 year of data from the Townview subdivision and 1 year of data from the Skyview subdivision to estimate water usage. Because septic systems are also in use in these areas, water returned to the groundwater system from septic systems was also estimated. Madison calculated that on average 464 gpd was delivered to each residence. Based on winter usage Madison calculated that 162 gpd was returned by septic system. As a result, Madison calculated that on average 302 gpd is consumptively used by each residence.

During its evaluation of the North Hills CGWA, the DNRC calculated water usage using data for 747 homes. These calculations are based on the acres of irrigated yard for each home, the amount of water needed to water an acre of turf (SCS, Montana Irrigation Guide), a domestic in-home diversion of 160 gpd, and a septic return of 95% of the in-home diversion. The evaluation produced an estimate of 629 gpd delivered to each residence, 152 gpd returned by septic system, and 477 gpd being consumptively used, which included irrigation of lawns and gardens.

For this study, monthly water usage data from 1991 to 2009 were obtained for the 70-home Townview subdivision in the North Hills (immediately northeast of the Scratchgravel Hills). Annual average water delivery per home (fig. WB8) and the seasonality of delivery (fig. WB9) were evaluated, allowing average monthly deliveries to be calculated (fig. WB10). Based on these values, the average delivery to each home is 572 gpd. If it is assumed that 95% of the minimum usage month (December, 173 gpd) is returned to groundwater by septic systems, the septic return is 164 gpd. It can then be calculated that, on average, 408 gpd is consumptively used per residence.



Figure WB8. Average amount of water supplied per home in the Townview subdivision, 1991–2009.







Figure WB10. Average monthly water delivered to 70 homes in the Townview subdivision.

Limited (1 year) data sets from Skyview (108 homes) and Ranchview (107 homes) were also evaluated. For these data sets, the usage for Skyview appears abnormally low (196 gpd delivered to each residence), and Ranchview appears abnormally high (1,022 gpd delivered to each residence). It may be that these subdivisions were not fully occupied during the time of data collection and/or higher irrigation rates for new lawns were being used. However, if the data are averaged, the result appears reasonable. The combined gross delivery is 607 gpd per home, septic return is calculated to be 188 gpd, and the calculated net consumption is 420 gpd.

One year of data is also available for the Northstar subdivision (93 homes). This subdivision is somewhat different from the others, because there is a community sewer system. The septic effluent is piped to a lined holding pond approximately 1 mile south, and then used for irrigation. As such, there is no septic return to groundwater. While this may benefit water quality, it decreases the quantity of water in the aquifer. (Note that irrigation recharge occurs outside of the area that was studied for North Hills, otherwise irrigation recharge would need to be accounted for). Analysis of this 1 year of data indicates that the average diversion per home is 506 gpd. Since there is no return to groundwater, the consumptive use is also 506 gpd.

A comparison of these usage values is provided in table WB1. The best estimate of water usage is considered to be 435 gpd/residence; however, a range from 400 to 500 gpd/residence is reasonable. Air photos from 2009 show that there are 1,112 homes in Sub-Area 1. Thus the best estimate of water withdrawn by wells and consumptively used in Sub-Area 1 is 542 acre-ft/yr, with the probable range being from 499 to 623 acre-ft/yr.



Figure WB11. Comparison of the seasonal distribution of water use in the North Hills, using empirical data from different subdivisions and theoretical values from DNRC.

All of these figures can also be compared based on average monthly diversion (fig. WB11). The distribution of use is fairly consistent. The seasonal distribution of consumptive use (as a percentage) from DNRC estimates and the 19 years of empirical data from Townview are also calculated (fig. WB12).

Summary for Sub-Area 1:

A summary of all input and output values for Sub-Area 1 is shown in table WB2. Because it can be seen from hydrographs (e.g., fig. WB13) that there is not a noticeable long-term change in groundwater levels in Sub-Area 1, it can be assumed that any change in storage is minimal, and inputs must equal outputs. The best estimated values show a 1.4% deficit. This difference can be removed by applying an adjustment based on the percentage of input or output represented by each value. The result is the Adjusted to Zero value. This causes all values to fall within the probable range.

Overall, inputs and outputs in Sub-Area 1 are about 4,800 acre-ft/yr. As such, homes withdraw and consumptively use about 11% of the total flux (538 acre-ft/yr).



Figure WB12. Comparison of seasonality of consumptive use in the North Hills. Theoretical values from DNRC compared to 19 years of empirical data from Townview.

| | Delivered | Septic Return | Consumptive Use |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| Source | (gpd/residence) | (gpd/residence) | (gpd/residence) |
| EPA, 2008 | 400 | NR | NR |
| DNRC-1986 | 312 | NR | NR |
| Madison | 464 | 162 | 302 |
| DNRC | 629 | 152 | 477 |
| Townview | 572 | 164 | 408 |
| Combined Ranchview-Skyview | 607 | 188 | 420 |
| Northstar | 506 | NA | 506 |
| Average | 499 | 167 | 423 |
| Average (Excluding EPA, DNRC-1986, Madison, and Northstar) | 603 | 168 | 435* |

Table WB1Comparison of Calculated Water Usage per Residence

NR, Not Reported. NA, Not Applicable.

*Note that the 435 gpd/residence consumptive use value is applied for the remainder of this report.

| Table WB2 | | | |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Sub-Area 1 Groundwater Budget | | | |

| (acre-ft/yr) | | | | |
|----------------|----------|--------|----------|----------|
| | Best | Probab | le Range | Adjusted |
| INPUTS | Estimate | Min | Max | to Zero |
| A2_IN | 1,452 | 1,037 | 1,867 | 1,462 |
| A3_IN | 208 | 167 | 250 | 210 |
| 10M_INF | 940 | 846 | 1,034 | 946 |
| SC_INF | 487 | 438 | 535 | 490 |
| IC_INF | 656 | 590 | 721 | 660 |
| IR_INF | 1,051 | 946 | 1,156 | 1,059 |
| TOTAL INPUT | 4,793 | 4,023 | 5,563 | 4,827 |
| | | | | |
| OUTPUTS | | | | |
| WL_OUT | 542 | 499 | 623 | 538 |
| HVA_OUT | 4,319 | 3,887 | 4,751 | 4,289 |
| TOTAL OUTPUT | 4,862 | 4,386 | 5,375 | 4,827 |
| | | | | |
| Difference | | - | | |
| Acre-ft/yr | -68 | -1,351 | 1,177 | 0 |
| % (vs. inputs) | -1.4% | -33.6% | 21.2% | 0.0% |



Figure WB13. Hydrographs from Sub-Area 1.

Sub-Area 2:

Sub-Area 2 has a total area of 5,561 acres. The water budget for Sub-Area 2 can be written as:

 $D_{INF} + 10M_{INF} + IC_{INF} + IR_{INF} = WL_{OUT} + A1_{OUT} + Qal_{OUT} \pm \Delta S,$

where:

D_INF, diffuse infiltration (non-irrigated areas); 10M_INF, Tenmile Creek infiltration; IC_INF, irrigation canal infiltration; IR_INF, irrigation recharge (irrigated areas); WL_OUT, withdrawals from wells; A1_OUT, outflow to Sub-Area 1 (same as A2_IN for Sub-Area 1); Qal_OUT, outflow to alluvium along southern boundary; and ΔS, changes in storage.

Sub-Area 2 Inputs:

Diffuse Infiltration (D_INF):

Precipitation in Sub-Area 2 averaged 12.1 in per year (fig. WB4) from 1971 to 2000. Based on METRIC remote sensing techniques, ET in non-irrigated areas of Sub-Area 2 averaged 10.9 in in 2007. Given that there are about 5,315 non-irrigated acres in Sub-Area 2, total recharge is approximately 544 acre-ft/yr. This recharge will not be evenly distributed, but will occur preferentially in areas receiving the most precipitation. Given the uncertainties, the range of probable recharge values is $\pm 10\%$, or 490 to 599 acre-ft/yr.

Tenmile Creek Infiltration (10M_INF):

Tenmile Creek forms the southeastern border of Sub-Area 2; the length of this border is 1.03 miles. As discussed above for Sub-Area 1, monitoring by Briar and Madison (1992, p. 18) shows that Tenmile Creek loses 2.14 cfs/mi. Assuming that half of this water flows into Sub-Area 2 and half flows to the south, the result is an inflow of 800 acre-ft/yr. Given the uncertainties, the range of probable values is $\pm 10\%$, or 720 to 880 acre-ft/yr.

It should be noted that monitoring by Briar and Madison (1992, p. 18) and data collected during this study indicate that there is little net flux between Sevenmile Creek and groundwater in this area. If anything, Sevenmile Creek may be a slightly gaining stream overall; if this is so, that outflow is accounted for in the flux to alluvium figure calculated below.

Irrigation Canal Infiltration (IC_INF):

The Helena Valley irrigation canal runs through the eastern side of Sub-Area 2. A small part of one lateral is also within the Sub-Area. There are also two small irrigation canals that divert water from Sevenmile Creek (Sunny Vista and "Lower Canal"). None of the canals are lined.

Briar and Madison (1992) evaluated the infiltration from the Helena Valley irrigation canal system and concluded that the main canal loses an average of about 0.63 cfs/mi, and laterals lose about 0.21 cfs/mi. The loss per mile value for laterals should also be appropriate for the Sunny Vista and Lower Canals.

With Sub-Area 2 there are 1.75 mi of the main canal, 0.03 mi of a lateral, and 3.42 mi of the small canals. The irrigation canals typically function from April 15th to October 1st; thus the best estimate of annual infiltration is 612 acre-ft/year. Given the uncertainties, the range of probable values is $\pm 10\%$, or 551 to 673 acre-ft/yr.

For comparison, more detailed data were obtained for the Sunny Vista Canal (fig. WB14). This canal is split between Sub-Area 2 and Sub-Area 4. Stage was recorded where Sunny Vista diverts from Sevenmile Creek (GWIC 255321). The stage readings were converted to flows based on a rating curve developed from manual flow and stage measurements collected approximately every 2 weeks. These data show that a total of 342 acre-ft flowed into the Sunny Vista Canal in 2010. The canal was first turned on April 21 and was finally shut off on September 11. During this time it was on for a total of 92.7 d. The length of this canal is 2.4 mi, so its total leakage in the sub-area is estimated to be 0.5 cfs based on the leakage rate of 0.21 cfs/mi noted above. Thus the canal is estimated to have leaked 92 acre-ft during 2010. This leaves 250 acre-ft for irrigation. The Montana Irrigation Guide indicates that 21.48 in/yr are needed for consumptive use on pasture grass. Evaluation of false color IR photographs indicates that approximately 116 acres are irrigated by this canal. Thus, plant use would account for 208 acre-ft/yr, and irrigation recharge would be 42 acre-ft/yr.

Irrigation Recharge (IR_INF, Irrigated Areas):

In irrigated areas Briar and Madison (1992) estimated that about 1.5 ft (18 in) of water that does not run off is applied to the fields in excess of the crop demand (i.e., irrigation recharge). This water is a combination of precipitation and irrigation water. The water flows through the root zone and recharges the underlying groundwater. Some irrigation recharge is needed to prevent the buildup of salts in the root zone and to ensure that plants are not stressed by low moisture conditions. Data from the Montana Department of Revenue show that 246 acres are irrigated in Sub-Area 2. Thus the best estimate of infiltration in irrigated areas is 370 acre-ft/yr. Given the uncertainties, the range of probable values is $\pm 10\%$, or 333 to 407 acre-ft/yr.



Figure WB14. Calculated flow in the Sunny Vista Canal during 2010.

Combining these input values results in a best estimate of inputs to Sub-Area 2 of 2,325 acreft/yr, with the probable range being from 2,093 to 2,558 acre-ft/yr.

Sub-Area 2 Outputs:

Well Withdrawals (WL_OUT):

Based on the discussion for Sub-Area 1, and that 2009 air photos show that there are 240 homes in Sub-Area 2, it appears that consumptive use from well withdrawals for Sub-Area 2 is approximately 117 acre-ft/yr, and the probable range is from 108 to 135 acre-ft/yr.

Outflow to Sub-Area 1 (A1_OUT):

As estimated for Sub-Area 1, the calculated outflow from Sub-Area 2 to Sub-Area 1 is 1,452 acre-ft/yr, and the probable range is from 1,037 to 1,867 acre-ft/yr.

Outflow to Alluvium (Qal_OUT):

The alluvium of Sevenmile and Tenmile Creeks forms a drain along the southern boundary of Sub-Area 2. The water that flows into this alluvium then flows into the greater Helena Valley aquifer. The amount of water flowing into the alluvium from Sub-Area 2 is calculated by projecting a flow line back from the intersection of the eastern boundary of Sub-Area 2 and Tenmile Creek. The western boundary of Sub-Area 2 is also a flow line, so this defines a flow tube. The flux through this flow tube is calculated at the 4,000-ft equipotential line, where the width of the flow tube is 4,414 ft. Along the equipotential line the flow is through granite (Kg; fig. WB3). The granite aquifer's saturated thickness is taken to be 400 ft, because there are few wells in the area that exceed 400 ft, and the bedrock tends to become less permeable with depth. Using a K of 1.5 ft/d (see table AQ2 and fig. AQ1) and a gradient of 0.033 (GWIC IDs 62385

and 140662 in October 2010), the calculated flux from Sub-Area 2 to the alluvium is 727 acreft/yr. Using a range of K values between 1 and 2 ft/d results in a flow between 485 and 969 acreft/yr.

Summary for Sub-Area 2:

Based on the best-estimate values, there is a calculated excess of 30 acre-ft/yr (1.3% of inputs) in Sub-Area 2 (table WB3). Hydrographs in Sub-Area 2 are generally stable (fig. WB15); thus it is reasonable to assume that, on an annual basis, there is no net change in storage. As such, inputs and outputs can be recalculated to balance, and the result is shown in the "Adjusted to Zero" column of table WB3. Because the flow from Sub-Area 2 to Sub-Area 1 has already been defined, this value is used in the Adjusted to Zero calculation.

Total inputs and outputs for Sub-Area 2 are about 2,300 acre-ft of water per year. As such, consumptive use by wells accounts for about 5% of the total outflow (118 acre-ft/yr).

| (acre-ft/yr) | | | | |
|----------------|----------|----------------|-------|----------|
| | Best | Probable Range | | Adjusted |
| INPUTS | Estimate | Min | Max | to Zero |
| D_INF | 544 | 490 | 599 | 542 |
| 10M_INF | 800 | 720 | 880 | 796 |
| IC_INF | 612 | 551 | 673 | 609 |
| IR_INF | 370 | 333 | 407 | 368 |
| TOTAL INPUT | 2,325 | 2,093 | 2,558 | 2,314 |
| | | | | |
| OUTPUTS | | | | |
| WL_OUT | 117 | 108 | 135 | 118 |
| A1_OUT | 1,452 | 1,037 | 1,867 | 1,462* |
| Qal_OUT | 727 | 485 | 969 | 734 |
| TOTAL OUTPUT | 2,296 | 1,629 | 2,971 | 2,314 |
| | | | | |
| Difference | | | | |
| Acre-ft/yr | 30 | -878 | 929 | 0 |
| % (vs. inputs) | 1.3% | -41.9% | 36.3% | 0.0% |

Table WB3 Sub-Area 2 Water Budget

*Set equal to the Adjusted to Zero value for Sub-Area 1.



Figure WB15. Hydrographs and precipitation graph for Sub-Area 2, 1990–2010.

Sub-Area 3:

Sub-Area 3 has a total area of 2,431 acres. The water budget for Sub-Area 3 can be written as:

$$D_INF + IC_INF + IR_INF = WL_OUT + A1_OUT + Qal_OUT \pm \Delta S,$$

Where:

D_INF, diffuse infiltration (non-irrigated areas);
IC_INF, irrigation canal infiltration;
IR_INF, irrigation recharge (irrigated areas);
WL_OUT, withdrawals from wells;
A1_OUT, outflow to Sub-Area 1 (Same as A3_IN for Sub-Area 1);
Qal_OUT, outflow to alluvium along northern boundary; and
ΔS, changes in storage.

Sub-Area 3 Inputs:

Diffuse Infiltration (D_INF):

Precipitation in Sub-Area 3 averaged 12.9 in per year from 1971 to 2000 (fig. WB4). Based on METRIC remote sensing techniques, ET in non-irrigated areas was 10.9 in. in 2007. Because there are approximately 2,384 non-irrigated acres in Sub-Area 3, recharge is approximately 406 acre-ft/yr. Recharge will preferentially occur in areas receiving the most precipitation. Given the uncertainties, the range of probable recharge values is $\pm 10\%$, or 365 to 446 acre-ft/yr.

Irrigation Canal Infiltration (IC_INF):

There are several small irrigation canals that run parallel to Silver Creek. None of these are lined. Briar and Madison (1992) evaluated the infiltration from the Helena Valley irrigation canal system, and concluded that laterals lose about 0.21 cfs/mi. The loss per mile value for laterals should also be appropriate for the small irrigation canals.

A total of 1.3 mi of the small canals are within Sub-Area 3. The irrigation canals typically function from April 15th to October 1st; thus the best estimate of annual infiltration is 94 acreft/year. Given the uncertainties, the range of probable values is $\pm 10\%$, or 85 to 104 acre-ft/yr.

Irrigation Recharge (IR_INF, Irrigated Areas):

In irrigated areas, Briar and Madison (1992) estimated that about 1.5 ft (18 in) of water that does not run off is applied to the fields in excess of the crop demand (i.e., irrigation recharge). This water is a combination of precipitation and irrigation water. The water flows through the root zone and recharges the underlying groundwater. Some irrigation recharge is needed to prevent the buildup of salts in the root zone and to ensure that plants are not stressed by low moisture conditions. Although data from the Montana Department of Revenue shows that only 5 acres in Sub-Area 3 are irrigated; however, the Water Resources Survey for Lewis and Clark County

(Buck and Bille, 1957) shows 46.7 irrigated acres, which is consistent with false color IR photographs and field observations. Thus the best estimate of infiltration in irrigated areas is 70 acre-ft/yr. Given the uncertainties, the range of probable values is $\pm 10\%$, or 63 to 77 acre-ft/yr.

Combining these input values results in a best estimate of inputs to Sub-Area 3 of 570 acre-ft/yr, with the probable range being from 513 to 627 acre-ft/yr.

Sub-Area 3 Outputs:

Well Withdrawals (WL_OUT):

Based on the discussion for Sub-Area 1, and that 2009 air photos show that there are 88 homes in Sub-Area 3, estimated consumptive use from well withdrawals for Sub-Area 3 is approximately 43 acre-ft/yr, and the probable range is from 39 to 49 acre-ft/yr.

Outflow to Sub-Area 1 (A1_OUT):

As estimated for Sub-Area 1, the outflow from Sub-Area 3 to Sub-Area 1 is approximately 210 acre-ft/yr (set to the Adjusted to Zero value for Sub-Area 1), and the probable range is from 167 to 250 acre-ft/yr.

Outflow to Alluvium (Qal_OUT):

The alluvium of Silver Creek forms a drain along the northern boundary of Sub-Area 3. The water then flows into the greater Helena Valley aquifer. The amount of water flowing into the alluvium from Sub-Area 3 is calculated by assuming that all water entering the sub-area must exit by wells, outflow to Sub-Area 1, or outflow to alluvium. Because inputs total 570 acre-ft/yr, and 253 acre-ft/yr are accounted for by wells and flow to Sub-Area 1, the calculated flow to the alluvium should be about 317 acre-ft/yr. Given the uncertainties, the range of probable values is $\pm 10\%$, or 286 to 349 acre-ft/yr.

Summary for Sub-Area 3:

Using the best estimate values discussed above, the result is a balanced budget, due to the assumption that the amount of water entering the alluvium is equal to the difference between inputs and other outputs (table WB4).

Total inflow and outflow for Sub-Area 3 are each about 570 acre-ft/yr. As such, consumptive use by wells accounts for about 7.5% of the total outflow (43 acre-ft/yr). There is only one long-term hydrograph available from Sub-Area 3, and it is stable; however, it shows substantial fluctuation (fig. WB16). This may indicate that the aquifer in this area is not able to keep up with pumping during high-use times. Overall, it appears that this area should be in equilibrium.

| | Best | Probable | |
|----------------|----------|----------|------|
| | Estimato | Min Max | |
| | | 205 | 1/10 |
| | 406 | 305 | 440 |
| IC_INF | 94 | 85 | 104 |
| IR_INF | 70 | 63 | 77 |
| TOTAL INPUT | 570 | 513 | 627 |
| | | | |
| OUTPUTS | | - | - |
| WL_OUT | 43 | 39 | 49 |
| A1_OUT | 210* | 167 | 250 |
| Qal_OUT | 317 | 286 | 349 |
| TOTAL OUTPUT | 570 | 492 | 648 |
| | | | |
| Difference | | | |
| Acre-ft/yr | 0 | -135 | 135 |
| % (vs. inputs) | 0% | -26% | 22% |

Table WB4 Sub-Area 3 Water Budget

*Set equal to the Adjusted to Zero value for Sub-Area 1.



Figure WB16. This hydrograph from Sub-Area 3 shows a stable trend, but with periods of substantial water-level reductions.

Sub-Area 4:

The area of Sub-Area 4 is 2,431 acres. The water budget for Sub-Area 4 is somewhat different than the other upland areas because it includes bedrock inflow. It is also distinctive that none of the outflow from Sub-Area 4 enters any of the other sub-areas. The water budget for Sub-Area 4 can be written as:

 $BR_IN + D_INF + IC_INF + IR_INF = WL_OUT + Qal_OUT \pm \Delta S,$

where:

BR_IN, bedrock inflow;
D_INF, diffuse infiltration (non-irrigated areas);
IC_INF, irrigation canal infiltration;
IR_INF, irrigation recharge (irrigated areas);
WL_OUT, withdrawals from wells;
Qal_OUT, outflow to alluvium; and
ΔS, changes in storage.

Sub-Area 4 Inputs:

Bedrock Inflow (BR_IN):

The 4,300-ft equipotential contour was used to calculate bedrock inflow between the flow lines that follow Park and Threemile Creeks. The length of this line is 18,643 ft. Using a thickness of 400 ft, a gradient of 0.02, and a K of 0.4 ft/d (Helena Formation), the flux into Sub-Area 4 from the west is 482 acre-ft/yr. If a range of K from 0.2 to 0.6 is evaluated, the flux ranges from 241 to 723 acre-ft/yr.

Diffuse Infiltration (D_INF):

Precipitation in Sub-Area 4 averaged 13.2 in per year from 1971 to 2000 (fig. 4). Based on METRIC remote sensing techniques, ET in non-irrigated areas was 10.9 in. in 2007. Because there are 6,548 non-irrigated acres in Sub-Area 4, recharge is approximately 1,235 acre-ft/yr. Recharge will occur preferentially in areas receiving the most precipitation. Given the uncertainties, the range of probable recharge values is $\pm 10\%$, or 1,111 to 1,358 acre-ft/yr.

Irrigation Canal Infiltration (IC_INF):

There are several small irrigation canals that run parallel to Sevenmile Creek and Threemile Creek. None of these are lined. Briar and Madison (1992) evaluated the infiltration from the Helena Valley irrigation canal system, and concluded that laterals lose about 0.21 cfs/mi. The loss per mile value for laterals should also be appropriate for the small irrigation canals.
A total of 1.3 mi of the small canals are within Sub-Area 4. The irrigation canals typically function from April 15th to October 1st; thus the best estimate of annual infiltration is 90 acre-ft/yr. Given the uncertainties, the range of probable values is $\pm 10\%$, or 81 to 99 acre-ft/yr.

Irrigation Recharge (IR_INF) (Irrigated Areas):

In irrigated areas Briar and Madison (1992) estimated that about 1.5 ft (18 in) of water that does not run off is applied to the fields in excess of the crop demand (i.e., irrigation recharge). This water is a combination of precipitation and irrigation water. The water flows through the root zone, and recharges the underlying groundwater. Some irrigation recharge is needed to prevent the buildup of salts in the root zone and to ensure that plants are not stressed by low moisture conditions. Data from the Montana Department of Revenue show that 84 acres in Sub-Area 4 are irrigated. Thus the best estimate of infiltration in irrigated areas is 126 acre-ft/yr. Given the uncertainties, the range of probable values is $\pm 10\%$, or 113 to 139 acre-ft/yr.

Combining these input values results in a best estimate of inputs to Sub-Area 4 of 1,933 acreft/yr, with the probable range being from 1,546 to 2,319 acre-ft/yr.

Sub-Area 4 Outputs:

Well Withdrawals (WL_OUT):

Based on the discussion for Sub-Area 1 above, and that 2009 air photos show 168 homes in Sub-Area 4, consumptive use from well withdrawals for Sub-Area 4 is approximately 82 acre-ft/yr, and the probable range is from 75 to 94 acre-ft/yr.

Outflow to Alluvium: (Qal_OUT):

The alluvium of Park, Threemile, Silver, and Sevenmile Creek forms a drain along the northern and southern boundaries of Sub-Area 4. The water that flows into this alluvium then flows into the greater Helena Valley aquifer. The amount of water flowing into the alluvium from Sub-Area 4 is calculated by assuming that all the water entering must exit by wells or outflow to alluvium. Since inputs total 1,933 acre-ft/yr, and 82 acre-ft/yr are accounted for by wells, the calculated flow to the alluvium is 1,851 acre-ft/yr. Given the uncertainties, the range of probable values is $\pm 10\%$, or 1,666 to 2,036 acre-ft/yr.

Summary for Sub-Area 4:

Using the best estimate values discussed above, the result is a balanced budget, due to the assumption that the amount of water entering the alluvium is equal to the difference between inputs and other outputs (table WB5). Total Outflow for Sub-Area 4 is about 1,930 acre-ft of water per year. As such, consumptive use by wells accounts for about 4% of the total outflow (82 acre-ft/yr).

| | Best Probable Range | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------|----------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Desi | FIUDADIG | | | | | | | | | |
| INPUTS | Estimate | Min | Max | | | | | | | | |
| BR_IN | 482 | 241 | 723 | | | | | | | | |
| D_INF | 1,235 | 1,111 | 1,358 | | | | | | | | |
| IC_INF | 90 | 81 | 99 | | | | | | | | |
| IR_INF | 126 | 113 | 139 | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL INPUT | 1,933 | 1,546 | 2,319 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OUTPUTS | | | _ | | | | | | | | |
| WL_OUT | 82 | 75 | 94 | | | | | | | | |
| Qal_OUT | 1,851 | 1,666 | 2,036 | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL OUTPUT | 1,933 | 1,741 | 2,130 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Difference | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acre-ft/yr | 0 | -583 | 578 | | | | | | | | |
| % (vs. inputs) | 0% | -38% | 25% | | | | | | | | |

Table WB5 Sub-Area 4 Water Budget

Hydrographs from Sub-Area 4 appear stable (fig. WB17); thus it is reasonable to assume that on an annual basis there is no net change in storage.



Figure WB17. Hydrographs from Sub-Area 4 show stable trends.

Combined Water Budget:

The total water budget for the Scratchgravel Hills study area is the combination of the sub-area budgets. In this calculation, the terms for flow between sub-areas cancel out. The result is:

$$\begin{split} BR_IN + D_INF + +10M_INF + SC_INF + IC_INF + IR_INF = \\ WL_OUT + Qal_OUT + HVA_OUT \pm \Delta S, \end{split}$$

Where:

BR_IN, bedrock inflow at from the west;
D_INF, diffuse infiltration (non-irrigated areas);
10M_INF, Tenmile Creek infiltration;
SC_INF, Silver Creek infiltration;
IC_INF, irrigation canal infiltration;
IR_INF, irrigation recharge (irrigated areas);
WL_OUT, withdrawals from wells;
Qal_OUT, discharge to alluvium;
HVA_OUT, discharge to the Helena Valley Aquifer; and ΔS, changes in storage.

For the combined budget, Adjusted to Zero values were used for Sub-Areas 1 and 2, and the Best Estimate Values used for the other sub-areas. The results are shown in table WB6. Interestingly, human-induced recharge (IC_INF + IR_INF = 3,075 acre-ft/yr) is almost four times greater than human-induced withdrawals (WL_OUT = 781 acre-ft/yr). Because hydrographs in all sub-areas show no apparent upward or downward trends, it is reasonable to assume that there is no long-term net change in storage.

Summary:

It appears that the Scratchgravel Hills study area is at equilibrium. Calculated inputs and outputs balance (table WB6 and fig. WB18), and hydrographs appear stable (figs. WB13, WB15, WB16, and WB17).

Overall, groundwater inputs and outputs in the Scratchgravel Hills total about 8,000 acre-ft/yr, and considering uncertainties, the probable range is between about 7,000 and 9,000 acre-ft/yr. Consumptive use from well withdrawals account for about 10% of the total flux (781 acre-ft/yr). The rest of the water flows to the Helena Valley aquifer, either directly or through the alluvium along creeks (fig. WB19).

The results of this analysis have been used to assist in development of the conceptual model and to constrain the numeric groundwater model for the Scratchgravel Hills study area (Bobst and others, 2013; Butler and others, 2013).

| | (acre-ft/yr) | | |
|----------------|--------------|--------|----------|
| | Best | Probab | le Range |
| INPUTS | Estimate | Min | Max |
| BR_IN | 482 | 241 | 723 |
| D_INF | 2184 | 1,966 | 2,403 |
| 10M_INF | 1742 | 1,565 | 1,913 |
| SC_INF | 490 | 438 | 535 |
| IC_INF | 1453 | 1,306 | 1,597 |
| IR_INF | 1622 | 1,455 | 1,778 |
| TOTAL INPUT | 7974 | 6,972 | 8,950 |
| | | | |
| OUTPUTS | | | |
| WL_OUT | 781 | 721 | 901 |
| Qal_OUT | 2,902 | 2,436 | 3,354 |
| HVA_OUT | 4,290 | 3,887 | 4,751 |
| | 7,974 | 7,044 | 9,007 |
| | | | |
| Difference | | | |
| Acre-ft/yr | 0 | -2,034 | 1,906 |
| % (vs. inputs) | 0.0% | -29.2% | 21.3% |

Table WB6 Scratchgravel Hills Water Budget



Figure WB18. Overall water budget for the Scratchgravel Hills study area.



Figure WB19. Distribution of groundwater flux for the Scratchgravel Hills. Flux is in acre-feet per year.

References:

- Briar, D.W., and Madison, J.P., 1992, Hydrogeology of the Helena valley-fill aquifer system, west-central Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Water Resources Investigations Report 92-4023.
- Cannon, M.R, and Johnson, D.R., 2004, Estimated water use in Montana in 2000, U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2004-5223, 50 p.
- Department of Natural Resources Conservation (DNRC), 1986, Montana water use in 1980: Water Resources Division, 49 p.
- Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), 2008, Indoor water use in the United States, EPA-832-F-06-004 (http://www.epa.gov/WaterSense/docs/ws_indoor508.pdf).
- Fetter, C.W., 1994, Applied hydrogeology, 3d ed.: New York, MacMillan College Publishing, 691 p.
- Madison, J.P., 2006, Hydrogeology of the North Hills, Helena, Montana: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 544, 41 p., 3 sheets, 1:24,000.
- NOAA, 2011, Online Data at http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/oa/ncdc.html
- Schmidt, R.G., Loen, J.S., Wallace, C.A., and Mehnert, H.H., 1994, Geology of the Elliston region, Powell and Lewis and Clark Counties, Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 2045, 25 p., 1 plate.
- Soil Conservation Service, undated, Montana Irrigation Guide.
- Thornthwaite, C.W., 1944, 1943–44 report to the Committee in transpiration and evaporation: Transactions of the American Geophysical Union, no. 25, p. 683–693.
- Trezza, R., Allen, R., Robison, C.W., and Kjaersgaard, J., 2011, Completion report on the production of evapotranspiration maps for year 2007 for the Smith river, Helena, Bozeman and Dillon areas of Montana using Landsat images and the METRIC model: Unpublished report, 58 p.
- United States Geological Survey (USGS), 2013, Daily discharge data, Tenmile Creek near Helena, MT (USGS 06063000), http://waterdata.usgs.gov/nwis/inventory?agency_code=USGS&site_no=06063000 [Accessed 12/6/13].

Bobst and others, 2013

WATER CHEMISTRY

The following tables and maps summarize the Scratchgravel Hills project's water-quality sampling effort. All sample results are available on GWIC (http://mbmggwic.mtech.edu/) for each site by using its GWIC ID.

This sampling was conducted to gain information on the water quality throughout the study area, and to evaluate its seasonal variability. The effect on groundwater quality from septic system effluent was also a major focus.

Table WQ1 identifies the groundwater sites that were sampled, the dates of sampling, and the parameters analyzed. Figure WQ1 shows the locations of these sites.

Table WQ2 identifies the surface-water sites that were sampled, the dates of sampling, and the parameters analyzed. Figure WQ2 shows the locations of these sampling.

Table WQ3 provides a complete list of the analytical parameters for a standard sample. Selected samples were also analyzed for selected isotopes and Organic Waste-Water Chemicals (OWCs; aka pharmaceuticals).

Table WQ4 provides sample results for major ions, presented as milliequivalents, and as constituent percentages. These values were used for the development of Piper and Stiff diagrams. Results for other parameters are available on GWIC.

| GWIC ID | Site Name | Aquifer | Well | | Samp | le Dates | | Isotope Sample Dates | | | | | | WCs |
|---------|-----------------------------|---------|------------|-------------|---------|----------|----------|----------------------|---------|--------------|---------|----------|----|--------|
| | | | Depth (ft) | | | | | Oxygen/Deuterium | Sulfur | Sulfur Nitra | | Radon | | |
| 61368 | BROWNE, SUSAN AND TERRY | 110ALVM | uk | 4/14/10 | 8/11/10 | 10/7/10 | ns | ns | ns | ns | ns | 10/7/10 | | ns |
| 62369 | ELLIOT JIM | 211SCGR | 110 | 4/15/10 | 8/9/10 | 10/7/10 | 4/27/11 | 4/15/10 | 4/15/10 | 8/9/10 | ns | 10/7/10 | 4 | /27/11 |
| 62471 | BAUM ED | 400HELN | 120 | ns | 8/10/10 | 10/6/10 | ns | ns | ns | ns | ns | 10/6/10 | | ns |
| 62523 | WALKER, GILES E. | 110ALVM | 50 | 4/7/10 | 8/10/10 | 10/6/10 | 4/28/11 | 4/7/10 | 4/7/10 | ns | ns | 10/6/10 | 4 | /28/11 |
| 65088 | HELM, SCOTT | 110ALVM | 52 | 4/15/10 | 8/12/10 | 10/6/10 | 4/27/11 | 5/27/10 | 4/15/10 | ns | ns | 10/6/10 | 4 | /27/11 |
| 65316 | SMELKO, DANIEL B. | 110ALVM | 97 | 4/6/10 | 8/12/10 | 10/7/10 | ns | ns | ns | ns | ns | 10/7/10 | | ns |
| 65536 | SELVA ADOLFO | 211SCGR | 200 | 4/16/10 | 8/10/10 | 10/6/10 | ns | ns | ns | 8/9/10 | ns | 10/6/10 | | ns |
| 65541 | LINDGREN ROBERT | 400HELN | 200 | 4/15/10 | 8/11/10 | 10/5/10 | ns | ns | ns | ns | ns | 10/5/10 | | ns |
| 65615 | SHIELDS, RONALD | 211SCGR | 125 | 4/15/10 | 8/9/10 | 10/5/10 | 4/27/11 | 4/15/10 | 4/15/10 | 8/9/10 | ns | 10/5/10 | 4, | /27/11 |
| 65618 | NORRIS, JOSEPH * SOUTH WELL | 211SCGR | 167 | 4/14/10 | 8/10/10 | 10/5/10 | ns | ns | ns | ns | ns | 10/5/10 | | ns |
| 123839 | WINDLE COLE & JUDY | 400SPKN | 201 | 4/14/10 | 8/11/10 | 10/5/10 | ns | ns | ns | ns | ns | 10/5/10 | | ns |
| 135317 | NEAL CHUCK | 400HELN | 300 | 4/6/10 | 8/11/10 | 10/7/10 | ns | ns | ns | ns | ns | 10/7/10 | | ns |
| 147289 | WALL JOHN | 211SCGR | 70 | ns | 8/10/10 | 10/6/10 | ns | ns | ns | ns | ns | 10/6/10 | | ns |
| 191555 | LCWQPD - APPLEGATE & NORRIS | 110ALVM | 29 | 4/15/10 | 8/19/10 | 10/20/10 | 10/20/10 | 6/1/10 | 4/15/10 | ns | ns | 10/20/10 | | ns |
| 227906 | STEVENS, JERRY | 110ALVM | 49 | 4/16/10 | 8/12/10 | 10/7/10 | ns | ns | ns | ns | ns | 10/7/10 | | ns |
| 232194 | SMITH JAMES E. & DIANNA M. | 400HELN | 740 | 4/15/10 | 8/11/10 | 10/4/10 | ns | ns | ns | ns | ns | 10/4/10 | | ns |
| 254703 | JOSHUA DONAIK | 211SCGR | 144 | 4/16/10 | 8/10/10 | 10/6/10 | ns | ns | ns | 8/10/10 | 9/10/10 | 10/6/10 | | ns |
| 254740 | EICHHORN, SCOTT * EAST WELL | 400HELN | uk | 4/16/10 | 8/9/10 | 10/4/10 | ns | ns | ns | ns | ns | 10/4/10 | | ns |
| 257063 | MBMG APPLEGATE & NORRIS | 110ALVM | 60 | ns | 8/19/10 | 10/20/10 | ns | ns | ns | ns | ns | 10/20/10 | | ns |
| 258347 | ZOOK DARRELL & CARINA | 211SCGR | 280 | ns | ns | 10/5/10 | ns | ns | ns | ns | ns | 10/5/10 | | ns |
| 706001 | CLARK, DONALD | 211SCGR | 90 | 4/15/10 | 8/9/10 | 10/4/10 | ns | ns | ns | 8/9/10 | ns | 10/4/10 | | ns |
| 706014 | CHAPMAN, KELLY | 400UDFD | 206 | 4/14/10 | 8/10/10 | 10/4/10 | ns | ns | ns | ns | ns | 10/4/10 | | ns |
| 706039 | WARFORD, CAROL | 400HELN | 205 | 4/15/10 | 8/11/10 | 10/5/10 | ns | ns | ns | ns | ns | 10/5/10 | | ns |
| 706055 | MAULORICO AL | 211SCGR | 180 | 4/14/10 | 8/12/10 | 10/5/10 | ns | ns | ns | ns | ns | 10/5/10 | | ns |
| 706058 | FOWLER, SANDRA | 211SCGR | 46 | 4/14/10 | 8/9/10 | 10/6/10 | ns | ns | ns | 9/14/10 | ns | 10/6/10 | | ns |

Table WQ-1. Scratchgravel Hills Groundwater Sampling Summary

uk = unknown

ns = not sampled

OWC = Organic Waste-Water Chemicals

Aquifer Codes

110ALVM = Quaternary Alluvium211SCGR = Scratchgravel Hills Stock400HELN = Helena Formation400SPKN = Spokane Formation

400UDFD = Undifferentiated Precambrian



Figure WQ1. Seventy-five groundwater samples were collected at 24 sites for this study. These data were evaluated in combination with data collected during a recently completed MBMG study in the North Hills (Waren and others, 2012), and by Thamke (2000).

| | GWIC IDSite NameSite254994SILVER CREEK; SW-SC1Stru255000SEVENMILE CREEK * 7M-SW1Stru255001SILVER CREEK; SC-2 * SC-SW2Stru255052HVID D-2-2.3-1 (DA)Dr255059TENMILE AT GREEN MEADOWS * 10M-SW1Stru256072HVID 1 (MCHUCH LN)Invitation | | • | | ~ minp | | | |
|----------------|--|------------------|---|--------------|---------|----------------|------------------|--------|
| GWIC ID | Site Name | Site Type | | Sample Dates | | Isotope Sample | Dates | |
| | | | | | | | Oxygen/Deuterium | Sulfur |
| 254994 | SILVER CREEK; SW-SC1 | Stream | | 4/7/10 | 8/12/10 | 10/8/10 | 4/7/10 | 4/7/10 |
| 255000 | SEVENMILE CREEK * 7M-SW1 | Stream | | 4/7/10 | 8/13/10 | 10/11/10 | 4/7/10 | 4/7/10 |
| 255001 | SILVER CREEK; SC-2 * SC-SW2 | Stream | | 4/6/10 | 8/12/10 | 10/8/10 | ns | ns |
| 255052 | HVID D-2-2.3-1 (DA) | Drain | | 4/6/10 | 8/12/10 | 10/11/10 | 3/2/10 | ns |
| 255059 | TENMILE AT GREEN MEADOWS * 10M-SW1 | Stream | | 4/6/10 | ns | ns | ns | ns |
| 256972 | HVID-1 (MCHUGH LN) | Irrigation Canal | | 5/4/10 | 8/12/10 | ns | 5/4/10 | 5/4/10 |
| 257316 | TENMILE CREEK AT MCHUGH LANE | Stream | | ns | 8/12/10 | 10/7/10 | ns | ns |

Table WQ-2. Scratchgravel Hills Surface-Water Sampling Summary

ns = not sampled



Table WQ3Analytical Parameters and Units Used for Reporting Water SamplesCollected in the Scratchgravel Hills Study Area

| Major Ions | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|------------------|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Calcium | Ca | mg/L | | | | | | | | |
| Magnesium | Mg | mg/L | | | | | | | | |
| Sodium | Na | mg/L | | | | | | | | |
| Potassium | K | mg/L | | | | | | | | |
| Iron | Fe | mg/L | | | | | | | | |
| Manganese | Mn | mg/L | | | | | | | | |
| Silica | SiO ₂ | mg/L | | | | | | | | |
| Bicarbonate | HCO₃ | mg/L | | | | | | | | |
| Carbonate | CO_3 | mg/L | | | | | | | | |
| Chlorine | CI | mg/L | | | | | | | | |
| Sulfate | SO_4 | mg/L | | | | | | | | |
| Nitrate | as N | mg/L | | | | | | | | |
| Fluoride | F | mg/L | | | | | | | | |
| Orthophosphate | as P | mg/L | | | | | | | | |

| Field Parameters | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|----------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Field Conductivity | Field SC | µmhos | | | | | | | | |
| Field pH | Field pH | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Temperature | Т | °C | | | | | | | | |

| Other Parameters | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Total Dissolved Solids | TDS | mg/L | | | | | | | | |
| Sum of Dissolved Constituents | | mg/L | | | | | | | | |
| Lab Conductivity | Lab SC | μmhos | | | | | | | | |
| Lab pH | Lab pH | | | | | | | | | |
| Nitrite | as N | mg/L | | | | | | | | |
| Nitrate + Nitrite | as N | mg/L | | | | | | | | |
| Total Nitrogen | as N | mg/L | | | | | | | | |
| Hardness | as CaCO₃ | mg/L | | | | | | | | |
| Alkalinity | as CaCO₃ | mg/L | | | | | | | | |
| Ryznar Stability Index | _ | _ | | | | | | | | |
| Sodium Adsorption Ratio | SAR | _ | | | | | | | | |
| Langlier Saturation Index | _ | _ | | | | | | | | |
| Phosphate (TD) | as P | mg/L | | | | | | | | |

Note. mg/L, milligrams per liter; μ g/L,micrograms per liter; μ mhos, micromhos per centimeter at 25°C.

| Trace Flements | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|-----|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | ~ // | | | | | | | | | |
| Aluminum | AI | μg/L | | | | | | | | | |
| Antimony | Sb | μg/L | | | | | | | | | |
| Arsenic | As | μg/L | | | | | | | | | |
| Barium | Ва | μg/L | | | | | | | | | |
| Beryllium | Be | μg/L | | | | | | | | | |
| Boron | В | μg/L | | | | | | | | | |
| Bromide | Br | μg/L | | | | | | | | | |
| Cadmium | Cd | μg/L | | | | | | | | | |
| Cerium | Ce | μg/L | | | | | | | | | |
| Cesium | Cs | μg/L | | | | | | | | | |
| Chromium | Cr | μg/L | | | | | | | | | |
| Cobalt | CO3 | μg/L | | | | | | | | | |
| Copper | Cu | μg/L | | | | | | | | | |
| Gallium | Ga | μg/L | | | | | | | | | |
| Lanthanum | La | μg/L | | | | | | | | | |
| Lead | Pb | μg/L | | | | | | | | | |
| Lithium | Li | μg/L | | | | | | | | | |
| Molybdenum | Мо | μg/L | | | | | | | | | |
| Nickel | Ni | μg/L | | | | | | | | | |
| Niobium | Nb | μg/L | | | | | | | | | |
| Neodymium | Nd | μg/L | | | | | | | | | |
| Palladium | Pd | μg/L | | | | | | | | | |
| Praseodymium | Pr | μg/L | | | | | | | | | |
| Rubidium | Rb | μg/L | | | | | | | | | |
| Silver | Ag | μg/L | | | | | | | | | |
| Selenium | Se | μg/L | | | | | | | | | |
| Strontium | Sr | μg/L | | | | | | | | | |
| Thallium | TI | μg/L | | | | | | | | | |
| Thorium | Th | μg/L | | | | | | | | | |
| Tin | Sn | μg/L | | | | | | | | | |
| Titanium | Ti | μg/L | | | | | | | | | |
| Tungsten | W | μg/L | | | | | | | | | |
| Uranium | U | μg/L | | | | | | | | | |
| Vanadium | V | μg/L | | | | | | | | | |
| Zinc | Zn | μg/L | | | | | | | | | |
| Zirconium | Zr | μg/L | | | | | | | | | |

.

· · ·

| GWIC ID | Site Name | Sample Date | Milliequivalents | | | | | Constituent Percent | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------------------------------|-------------|------------------|------|------|------|------------------|---------------------|------|-----|-----|--------|------------------|--------|-----|
| | | _ | Ca | Mg | Na | К | HCO ₃ | SO ₄ | CI | Ca | Mg | Na + K | HCO ₃ | SO_4 | Cl |
| 62523 | WALKER, GILES E. | 4/7/10 | 3.77 | 1.70 | 0.47 | 0.06 | 4.90 | 0.85 | 0.16 | 63% | 28% | 9% | 83% | 14% | 3% |
| 135317 | NEAL CHUCK | 4/6/10 | 2.34 | 4.44 | 1.15 | 0.04 | 5.17 | 1.99 | 0.63 | 29% | 56% | 15% | 66% | 26% | 8% |
| 65316 | SMELKO, DANIEL B. | 4/6/10 | 4.94 | 3.21 | 1.20 | 0.11 | 6.36 | 2.08 | 0.45 | 52% | 34% | 14% | 72% | 23% | 5% |
| 706001 | CLARK, DONALD | 4/15/10 | 3.21 | 1.50 | 0.71 | 0.02 | 3.68 | 1.24 | 0.28 | 59% | 28% | 13% | 71% | 24% | 5% |
| 65615 | SHIELDS, RONALD | 4/15/10 | 4.92 | 2.00 | 0.66 | 0.02 | 4.47 | 1.07 | 2.28 | 65% | 26% | 9% | 57% | 14% | 29% |
| 65618 | NORRIS, JOSEPH * SOUTH WELL | 4/14/10 | 3.67 | 1.05 | 0.49 | 0.02 | 4.52 | 0.68 | 0.51 | 70% | 20% | 10% | 79% | 12% | 9% |
| 706055 | MAULORICO AL | 4/14/10 | 3.70 | 1.46 | 0.73 | 0.02 | 3.63 | 0.94 | 0.49 | 63% | 25% | 13% | 72% | 19% | 10% |
| 62369 | ELLIOT JIM | 4/15/10 | 2.82 | 1.43 | 0.77 | 0.03 | 3.37 | 1.24 | 0.22 | 56% | 28% | 16% | 70% | 26% | 5% |
| 123839 | WINDLE COLE & JUDY | 4/14/10 | 2.99 | 3.41 | 1.68 | 0.16 | 5.61 | 1.87 | 0.59 | 36% | 41% | 22% | 70% | 23% | 7% |
| 65088 | HELM, SCOTT | 4/15/10 | 3.42 | 1.42 | 0.78 | 0.08 | 4,44 | 1.33 | 0.44 | 60% | 25% | 15% | 72% | 21% | 7% |
| 191555 | LCWQPD - APPLEGATE AND NORRIS | 4/15/10 | 2.76 | 2.41 | 1.83 | 0.04 | 5.64 | 1.16 | 0.66 | 39% | 34% | 27% | 76% | 16% | 9% |
| 65536 | SELVA ADOLFO | 4/16/10 | 3.48 | 2.07 | 0.77 | 0.16 | 4.47 | 1.19 | 0.77 | 54% | 32% | 14% | 69% | 19% | 12% |
| 232194 | SMITH JAMES E. & DIANNA M. | 4/15/10 | 1.82 | 2.63 | 1.08 | 0.05 | 4.20 | 1.46 | 0.13 | 33% | 47% | 20% | 73% | 25% | 2% |
| 706039 | WARFORD, CAROL | 4/15/10 | 2.38 | 4.05 | 0.59 | 0.04 | 4.81 | 2.45 | 0.59 | 34% | 57% | 9% | 61% | 31% | 7% |
| 65541 | LINDGREN ROBERT | 4/15/10 | 1.74 | 2.64 | 0.24 | 0.03 | 3.75 | 0.96 | 0.21 | 37% | 57% | 6% | 76% | 20% | 4% |
| 61368 | BROWNE, SUSAN AND TERRY | 4/14/10 | 2.35 | 0.96 | 0.90 | 0.07 | 2.91 | 0.94 | 0.41 | 55% | 23% | 23% | 68% | 22% | 10% |
| 706058 | FOWLER, SANDRA | 4/14/10 | 0.08 | 0.05 | 5.83 | ND | 4.69 | 0.91 | 0.20 | 1% | 1% | 98% | 81% | 16% | 3% |
| 706014 | CHAPMAN, KELLY | 4/14/10 | ND | ND | 4.96 | 0.04 | 3.28 | 1.70 | 0.09 | ND | ND | 100% | 65% | 34% | 2% |
| 254740 | EICHHORN, SCOTT * EAST WELL | 4/16/10 | 3.85 | 3.67 | 2.05 | 0.06 | 4.32 | 4.53 | 1.02 | 40% | 38% | 22% | 44% | 46% | 10% |
| 227906 | STEVENS, JERRY | 4/16/10 | 4.72 | 3.27 | 1.45 | 0.06 | 6.31 | 2.70 | 0.39 | 50% | 34% | 16% | 67% | 29% | 4% |
| 254703 | JOSHUA DONAIK | 4/16/10 | 4.05 | 2.25 | 0.79 | 0.14 | 2.64 | 1.72 | 2.44 | 56% | 31% | 13% | 39% | 25% | 36% |
| 62471 | BAUM ED | 8/10/10 | 3.60 | 5.54 | 3.36 | 0.05 | 8.50 | 3.82 | 0.52 | 29% | 44% | 27% | 66% | 30% | 4% |
| 232194 | SMITH JAMES E. & DIANNA M. | 8/11/10 | 1.89 | 2.84 | 1.10 | 0.05 | 4.23 | 1.31 | 0.40 | 32% | 48% | 20% | 71% | 22% | 7% |
| 62369 | ELLIOT JIM | 8/9/10 | 2.81 | 1.49 | 0.75 | 0.03 | 3.36 | 1.25 | 0.25 | 55% | 29% | 15% | 69% | 26% | 5% |
| 254740 | EICHHORN, SCOTT * EAST WELL | 8/9/10 | 3.84 | 3.75 | 1.91 | 0.06 | 4.15 | 4.54 | 1.00 | 40% | 39% | 21% | 43% | 47% | 10% |
| 135317 | NEAL CHUCK | 8/11/10 | 2.55 | 5.16 | 1.26 | 0.04 | 5.74 | 2.47 | 0.86 | 28% | 57% | 14% | 63% | 27% | 9% |
| 65541 | LINDGREN ROBERT | 8/11/10 | 1.82 | 2.85 | 0.26 | 0.03 | 3.67 | 0.93 | 0.21 | 37% | 57% | 6% | 76% | 19% | 4% |
| 254703 | JOSHUA DONAIK | 8/10/10 | 4.14 | 2.31 | 0.74 | 0.14 | 2.50 | 1.66 | 2.43 | 56% | 32% | 12% | 38% | 25% | 37% |
| 706001 | CLARK, DONALD | 8/9/10 | 3.83 | 1.86 | 0.75 | 0.02 | 3.74 | 1.36 | 0.35 | 59% | 29% | 12% | 69% | 25% | 6% |
| 62523 | WALKER, GILES E. | 8/10/10 | 3.46 | 1.61 | 0.45 | 0.06 | 4.68 | 0.82 | 0.15 | 62% | 29% | 9% | 83% | 15% | 3% |
| 65536 | SELVA ADOLFO | 8/10/10 | 3.75 | 2.28 | 0.78 | 0.17 | 4.19 | 1.34 | 0.88 | 54% | 33% | 14% | 65% | 21% | 14% |
| 65615 | SHIELDS, RONALD | 8/9/10 | 4.88 | 1.96 | 0.64 | 0.02 | 4.34 | 1.03 | 2.13 | 65% | 26% | 9% | 58% | 14% | 28% |
| 706039 | WARFORD, CAROL | 8/11/10 | 2.58 | 4.52 | 0.62 | 0.04 | 4.87 | 2.47 | 0.57 | 33% | 58% | 9% | 62% | 31% | 7% |
| 706058 | FOWLER, SANDRA | 8/9/10 | 2.99 | 1.74 | 1.33 | 0.03 | 4.88 | 0.86 | 0.19 | 49% | 29% | 22% | 82% | 15% | 3% |
| 65618 | NORRIS, JOSEPH * SOUTH WELL | 8/10/10 | 3.63 | 1.04 | 0.49 | 0.02 | 4.07 | 0.66 | 0.37 | 70% | 20% | 10% | 80% | 13% | 7% |
| 147289 | WALL JOHN | 8/10/10 | 2.00 | 1.47 | 0.81 | 0.03 | 3.23 | 0.83 | 0.31 | 46% | 34% | 20% | 74% | 19% | 7% |
| 123839 | WINDLE COLE & JUDY | 8/11/10 | 2.99 | 3.40 | 1.59 | 0.16 | 5.94 | 1.77 | 0.49 | 37% | 42% | 21% | 72% | 22% | 6% |
| 706014 | CHAPMAN, KELLY | 8/10/10 | 2.94 | 1.53 | 0.49 | 0.06 | 3.31 | 1.71 | 0.09 | 59% | 30% | 11% | 65% | 33% | 2% |

Table WQ-4. Scratchgravel Hills Groundwater Quality Samples - Major Ions as Milliequivalents

| GWIC ID | Site Name | Sample Date | | | Mill | iequiva | lents | ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~ | | Τ | Constituent Percent | | | | | |
|---------|-------------------------------|-------------|------|------|------|---------|------------------|---|------|---|---------------------|-----|--------|------------------|-----------------|-----|
| | | _ | Ca | Mg | Na | К | HCO ₃ | SO ₄ | Cl | ľ | Ca | Mg | Na + K | HCO ₃ | SO ₄ | CI |
| 706055 | MAULORICO AL | 8/12/10 | 3.88 | 1.54 | 0.74 | 0.02 | 4.54 | 0.92 | 0.60 | 1 | 63% | 25% | 12% | 75% | 15% | 10% |
| 65088 | HELM, SCOTT | 8/12/10 | 3.70 | 1.51 | 0.81 | 0.08 | 4.40 | 1.32 | 0.44 | Ī | 61% | 25% | 15% | 71% | 21% | 7% |
| 61368 | BROWNE, SUSAN AND TERRY | 8/11/10 | 2.27 | 0.95 | 0.86 | 0.07 | 2.76 | 0.89 | 0.39 | Ī | 55% | 23% | 23% | 68% | 22% | 10% |
| 65316 | SMELKO, DANIEL B. | 8/12/10 | 5.34 | 3.51 | 1.45 | 0.13 | 7.02 | 3.34 | 0.56 | ľ | 51% | 34% | 15% | 64% | 31% | 5% |
| 227906 | STEVENS, JERRY | 8/12/10 | 4.60 | 3.24 | 1.29 | 0.05 | 5.73 | 2.61 | 0.38 | ľ | 50% | 35% | 15% | 66% | 30% | 4% |
| 191555 | LCWQPD - APPLEGATE AND NORRIS | 8/19/10 | 3.37 | 2.87 | 2.05 | 0.04 | 5.76 | 1.61 | 0.80 | Ī | 40% | 34% | 25% | 71% | 20% | 10% |
| 257063 | MBMG APPLEGATE & NORRIS | 8/19/10 | 2.81 | 2.25 | 1.77 | 0.06 | 5.00 | 1.35 | 0.44 | Ī | 41% | 33% | 27% | 74% | 20% | 6% |
| 123839 | WINDLE COLE & JUDY | 10/5/10 | 3.14 | 3.59 | 1.76 | 0.16 | 5.99 | 1.77 | 0.51 | ſ | 36% | 41% | 22% | 72% | 21% | 6% |
| 706001 | CLARK, DONALD | 10/4/10 | 3.72 | 1.80 | 0.79 | 0.02 | 3.95 | 1.28 | 0.33 | ſ | 59% | 28% | 13% | 71% | 23% | 6% |
| 232194 | SMITH JAMES E. & DIANNA M. | 10/4/10 | 2.07 | 3.06 | 1.24 | 0.05 | 4.26 | 1.43 | 0.40 | [| 32% | 48% | 20% | 70% | 23% | 7% |
| 254740 | EICHHORN, SCOTT * EAST WELL | 10/4/10 | 4.04 | 4.04 | 2.15 | 0.06 | 4.52 | 4.43 | 0.98 | [| 39% | 39% | 21% | 46% | 45% | 10% |
| 706039 | WARFORD, CAROL | 10/5/10 | 2.66 | 4.64 | 0.67 | 0.04 | 4.87 | 2.47 | 0.57 | | 33% | 58% | 9% | 62% | 31% | 7% |
| 65541 | LINDGREN ROBERT | 10/5/10 | 1.99 | 3.05 | 0.28 | 0.03 | 3.93 | 0.93 | 0.20 | | 37% | 57% | 6% | 78% | 18% | 4% |
| 706055 | MAULORICO AL | 10/5/10 | 3.89 | 1.56 | 0.80 | 0.02 | 4.72 | 0.89 | 0.50 | [| 62% | 25% | 13% | 77% | 14% | 8% |
| 706014 | CHAPMAN, KELLY | 10/4/10 | 3.02 | 1.57 | 0.51 | 0.06 | 3.30 | 1.75 | 0.08 | | 58% | 30% | 11% | 64% | 34% | 2% |
| 65618 | NORRIS, JOSEPH * SOUTH WELL | 10/5/10 | 3.69 | 1.06 | 0.51 | 0.02 | 4.17 | 0.66 | 0.31 | | 70% | 20% | 10% | 81% | 13% | 6% |
| 62471 | BAUM ED | 10/6/10 | 4,17 | 6.02 | 3.54 | 0.05 | 9.28 | 3.96 | 0.53 | [| 30% | 44% | 26% | 67% | 29% | 4% |
| 65615 | SHIELDS, RONALD | 10/5/10 | 5.19 | 2.11 | 0.67 | 0.02 | 4.50 | 1.04 | 2.41 | | 65% | 26% | 9% | 57% | 13% | 30% |
| 258347 | ZOOK DARRELL & CARINA | 10/5/10 | 3.88 | 1.72 | 0.72 | 0.03 | 3.84 | 1.36 | 0.46 | [| 61% | 27% | 12% | 68% | 24% | 8% |
| 62523 | WALKER, GILES E. | 10/6/10 | 3.49 | 1.65 | 0.48 | 0.06 | 4.82 | 0.81 | 0.15 | | 62% | 29% | 9% | 83% | 14% | 3% |
| 65536 | SELVA ADOLFO | 10/6/10 | 3.95 | 2.36 | 0.82 | 0.16 | 4.25 | 1.45 | 0.89 | [| 54% | 32% | 13% | 64% | 22% | 13% |
| 706058 | FOWLER, SANDRA | 10/6/10 | 2.99 | 1.75 | 1.37 | 0.03 | 5.11 | 0.84 | 0.19 | | 49% | 29% | 23% | 83% | 14% | 3% |
| 147289 | WALL JOHN | 10/6/10 | 2.01 | 1.53 | 0.83 | 0.03 | 3.26 | 0.83 | 0.31 | [| 46% | 35% | 20% | 74% | 19% | 7% |
| 65088 | HELM, SCOTT | 10/6/10 | 3.71 | 1.52 | 0.87 | 0.08 | 4.31 | 1.28 | 0.43 | [| 60% | 25% | 15% | 72% | 21% | 7% |
| 135317 | NEAL CHUCK | 10/7/10 | 2.73 | 5.37 | 1.35 | 0.04 | 5.90 | 2.39 | 0.84 | [| 29% | 57% | 15% | 65% | 26% | 9% |
| 62369 | ELLIOT JIM | 10/7/10 | 2.96 | 1.50 | 0.81 | 0.03 | 3.46 | 1.20 | 0.21 | | 56% | 28% | 16% | 71% | 25% | 4% |
| 227906 | STEVENS, JERRY | 10/7/10 | 4.78 | 3.37 | 1.47 | 0.05 | 6.66 | 2.61 | 0.39 | | 49% | 35% | 16% | 69% | 27% | 4% |
| 65316 | SMELKO, DANIEL B. | 10/7/10 | 5.49 | 3.72 | 1.71 | 0.13 | 7.29 | 3.24 | 0.53 | [| 50% | 34% | 17% | 66% | 29% | 5% |
| 61368 | BROWNE, SUSAN AND TERRY | 10/7/10 | 2.34 | 0.97 | 0.91 | 0.07 | 2.94 | 0.86 | 0.41 | | 54% | 23% | 23% | 70% | 20% | 10% |
| 254703 | JOSHUA DONAIK | 10/6/10 | 4.60 | 2.23 | 0.73 | 0.12 | 2.43 | 1.83 | 2.74 | | 60% | 29% | 11% | 35% | 26% | 39% |
| 257063 | MBMG APPLEGATE & NORRIS | 10/20/10 | 2.72 | 2.30 | 1.68 | 0.06 | 4.79 | 1.34 | 0.43 | | 40% | 34% | 26% | 73% | 20% | 7% |
| 191555 | LCWQPD - APPLEGATE AND NORRIS | 10/20/10 | 3.27 | 2.81 | 1.87 | 0.04 | 5.68 | 1.36 | 0.67 | [| 41% | 35% | 24% | 74% | 18% | 9% |
| 191555 | LCWQPD - APPLEGATE AND NORRIS | 10/20/10 | 3.27 | 2.81 | 1.87 | 0.04 | 5.68 | 1.36 | 0.67 | [| 41% | 35% | 24% | 74% | 18% | 9% |
| 65615 | SHIELDS, RONALD | 4/27/11 | 5,19 | 2.17 | 0.72 | 0.02 | 4.14 | 1.05 | 2.70 | ľ | 64% | 27% | 9% | 52% | 13% | 34% |
| 65088 | HELM, SCOTT | 4/27/11 | 3.54 | 1.55 | 0.87 | 0.08 | 4.18 | 1.33 | 0.45 | ſ | 59% | 26% | 16% | 70% | 22% | 8% |
| 62523 | WALKER, GILES E. | 4/28/11 | 3.37 | 1.64 | 0.50 | 0.06 | 4.54 | 0.83 | 0.15 | [| 61% | 29% | 10% | 82% | 15% | 3% |
| 62369 | ELLIOT JIM | 4/27/11 | 2.84 | 1.53 | 0.82 | 0.02 | 3.30 | 1.24 | 0.24 | Ī | 54% | 29% | 16% | 69% | 26% | 5% |

 Table WQ-4. Scratchgravel Hills Groundwater Quality Samples - Major Ions as Milliequivalents (cont.)